UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2024

OR ☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33093

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)		
Delaware		**77-0160744**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)		*(IRS Employer Identification No.)*
555 Heritage Drive, Suite 200 **Jupiter** **Florida**		**33458**
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)		*(Zip Code)*

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (858) 550-7500

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $.001 per share	**LGND**	**The Nasdaq Global Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer ☒ Accelerated Filer ☐ Non-accelerated Filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the Registrant's voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates was approximately $1.1 billion based on the last sales price of the Registrant's Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Market of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC on June 28, 2024. For purposes of this calculation, shares of Common Stock held by directors, officers and 10% stockholders known to the Registrant have been deemed to be owned by affiliates which should not be construed to indicate that any such person possesses the power, direct or indirect, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the Registrant or that such person is controlled by or under common control with the Registrant.

As of February 25, 2025, the Registrant had 19,255,353 shares of Common Stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Proxy Statement for the Registrant's 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days of December 31, 2024 are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. With the exception of those portions that are specifically incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, such Proxy Statement shall not be deemed filed as part of this Report or incorporated by reference herein.

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Definition
2023 Notes	$750.0 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior unsecured notes due 2023
Agenus	Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, and/or Agenus Holdings 2024, LLC
Aldeyra	Aldeyra Therapeutics, Inc.
Amgen	Amgen, Inc.
ASC	Accounting Standards Codification
ASU	Accounting Standards Update
Aziyo	Aziyo Med, LLC
Baxter	Baxter International, Inc.
BeiGene	BeiGene, Ltd.
BendaRx	BendaRx Corp.
BLA	Biologics license application
CASI	CASI Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
cGMP	Current Good Manufacturing Practice
Company	Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, including subsidiaries
Convertible Note	Senior Convertible Promissory Note
COPD	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Cormatrix	Cormatrix Cardiovascular, Inc.
Corvus	Corvus Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Credit Agreement	Credit Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2023, as amended, among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, certain of its subsidiaries, as Guarantors (as defined therein), the Lenders (as defined therein), and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer
CVR	Contingent value right
CyDex	CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Daiichi Sankyo	Daiichi Sankyo Company, Ltd.
DMF	Drug Master File
ESG	Environmental, Social and Governance
ECM	Extracellular matrix
Eisai	Eisai Inc.
Elutia	Elutia Inc.
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESPP	Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated
EU	European Union
Exelixis	Exelixis, Inc.
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FY 2024	The Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2024
FY 2023	The Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2023
FY 2022	The Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2022
GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States
GCSF	Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor
Gilead	Gilead Sciences, Inc.
Hikma	Hikma Pharmaceuticals PLC
Hovione	Hovione FarmCiencia, S.A.
IND	Investigational New Drug
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
IV	Intravenous
Jazz	Jazz Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Ligand	Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, including subsidiaries

LTP	Liver targeting prodrug
Marinus	Marinus Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Melinta	Melinta Therapeutics, Inc.
Merck	Merck & Co., Inc.
Metabasis	Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc.
NDA	New Drug Application
NOLs	Net Operating Losses
Novan	Novan, Inc. (n/k/a NVN Liquidation, Inc.)
Novartis	Novartis AG
Nucorion	Nucorion Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
OmniAb	OmniAb Operations, Inc. (f/k/a OmniAb, Inc.)
Ono	Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.
Opthea	Opthea Limited
Orange Book	Publication identifying drug products approved by the FDA based on safety and effectiveness
Palvella	Palvella Therapeutics, Inc.
PDUFA	Prescription Drug User Fee Act
Pfenex	Pfenex Inc.
Pfizer	Pfizer, Inc.
Phoenix Tissue	Phoenix Tissue Repair
PSU	Performance stock unit
R&D	Research and Development
Revolving Credit Facility	The revolving credit facility under the Credit Agreement
RSU	Restricted stock unit
Sage	Sage Therapeutics, Inc.
Sanofi	Sanofi SA
SARM	Selective Androgen Receptor Modulator
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
Sedor	Sedor Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or RODES, Inc.
Seelos	Seelos Therapeutics, Inc.
Selexis	Selexis, SA
Sermonix	Sermonix Pharmaceuticals, LLC
SII	Serum Institute of India
SQ Innovation	SQ Innovation, Inc.
Sunshine Lake Pharma	Sunshine Lake Pharma Co., Ltd.
Takeda	Takeda Pharmaceuticals Company Limited
Tax Act	The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act
Teva	Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc., Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. and Actavis, LLC
Travere	Travere Inc.
TR-Beta	Thyroid hormone receptor beta
Vernalis	Ligand UK Limited (f/k/a Vernalis plc)
Verona	Verona Pharma plc
Viking	Viking Therapeutics
Xi'an Xintong	Xi'an Xintong Pharmaceuticals Research Co. Ltd.

PART I

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements:

You should read the following report together with the more detailed information regarding our company, our common stock and our financial statements and notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this document.

This report contains forward-looking statements, as defined in Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that involve a number of risks and uncertainties and reflect Ligand's judgment as of the date of this report. Although our forward-looking statements reflect the good faith judgment of our management, these statements can only be based on facts and factors currently known by us. Consequently, these forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, and actual results and outcomes may differ materially from results and outcomes discussed in the forward-looking statements.

All statements contained herein, other than statements of historical fact, could be deemed to be forward-looking statements. In some instances, forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking words such as "believes," "expects," "may," "will," "plan," "intends," "estimates," "would," "continue," "seeks," "pro forma," or "anticipates," or other similar words (including their use in the negative), or by discussions of future matters such as those related to our future results of operations and financial position, royalties and milestones under license agreements, Captisol material sales, product development, and product regulatory filings and approvals, and the timing thereof, Ligand's status as a high-growth company, as well as other statements that are not historical in nature. You should be aware that the occurrence of any of the events discussed in Part I under Item 1A under the caption "Risk Factors" of this report could negatively affect our results of operations, financial condition and the trading price of our stock.

The cautionary statements made in this report are intended to be applicable to all related forward-looking statements wherever they may appear in this report. We urge you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect our good-faith beliefs (or those of indicated third parties) and speak only as of the date of this report. Except as required by law, we disclaim any intent or obligation to update these forward-looking statements beyond the date of this report, even if new information becomes available in the future. This caution is made under the safe harbor provisions of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

References to "Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated," "Ligand," the "Company," "we," "our" and "us" include Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and our wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Partner Information

Information regarding partnered products and programs comes from information publicly released by our partners and licensees.

Trademarks

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes trademarks, trade names and service marks owned by us. Ligand®, BEPro™, Captisol®, CyDex®, LTP®, LTP Technology®, NITRICIL™, and ZELSUVMI™ are protected under applicable intellectual property laws and are our property. All other trademarks, trade names and service marks including, but not limited to Pelican Expression Technology®, PeliCRM®, Pfenex Expression Technology®, OmniAb® Kyprolis®, Evomela®, Veklury®, Livogiva®, Bonteo®, Zulresso®, Rylaze®, Vaxneuvance™, Pneumosil®, Minnebro®, Baxdela®, Nexterone®, Noxafil®, Duavee®, Filspari®, Ohtuvayre™, Qarziba® and are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, trademarks, trade names and service marks referred to in this report may appear without the ®, ™ or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable licensor to such trademarks, trade names and service marks. Use or display by us of other parties' trademarks, trade dress or products is not intended to and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of, us by the trademark or trade dress owners.

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a biopharmaceutical company enabling scientific advancement through supporting the clinical development of high-value medicines. Ligand does this by providing financing, licensing our technologies or both. Our business model seeks to generate value for stockholders by creating a diversified portfolio of biopharmaceutical product revenue streams that are supported by an efficient and low corporate cost structure. Our goal is to offer investors an opportunity to participate in the promise of the biotech industry in a profitable and diversified manner. Our business model focuses on funding programs in mid- to late-stage drug development in return for economic rights, purchasing royalty rights in development stage or commercial biopharmaceutical products and licensing our technology to help partners discover and develop medicines. We partner with other pharmaceutical companies to leverage what they do best (late-stage development, regulatory management and commercialization) in order to generate our revenue. We operate two infrastructure-light royalty-generating IP platform technologies. Our Captisol platform technology is a chemically modified cyclodextrin with a structure designed to optimize the solubility and stability of drugs. Our NITRICIL platform technology facilitates “tunable” dosing, permitting an adjustable drug release profile to allow proprietary formulations that target a broad range of indications. We have established multiple alliances, licenses and other business relationships with the world’s leading biopharmaceutical companies including Amgen, Merck, Pfizer, Jazz, Gilead Sciences and Baxter.

Our revenue consists of three primary elements: royalties from commercialized products, sales of our Captisol material to partners, and contract revenue from license fees and milestones payments.

Strategy and Execution

We are a biopharmaceutical royalty aggregator, focused on investing in differentiated late-stage assets and operating royalty-generating, infrastructure-light platform technologies. Since our transition to this business model in 2007, we have deployed over $1 billion of capital to build our diverse portfolio. In 2022, Ligand made a deliberate decision to focus on an efficient, high margin, low infrastructure version of our historical model. Following the spin-offs of our OmniAb antibody discovery business in November 2022 and the Pelican Expression Technology subsidiary in September 2023, our focus is to continue to expand our pipeline by aggregating royalty rights in mid- to late-stage development and commercial biopharma products, while maintaining a lean infrastructure and high-margin business.

Our business model is highly differentiated from a traditional biotechnology company in several important ways. First, we have limited infrastructure requirements, enabling us to maintain relatively high operating margins. Second, we can enable development over a broad range of therapeutic areas and can be strategic and balanced about the size of our investments to achieve a highly diversified portfolio. Third, our business model mitigates the high volatility and risk associated with building a business around a single or small number of assets. With this approach, we have the ability to mitigate the impact of binary clinical outcomes inherent in the biopharmaceutical industry, thereby facilitating cash flows that are more predictable. Finally, we can target the size of our investments to achieve appropriate risk management across the portfolio.

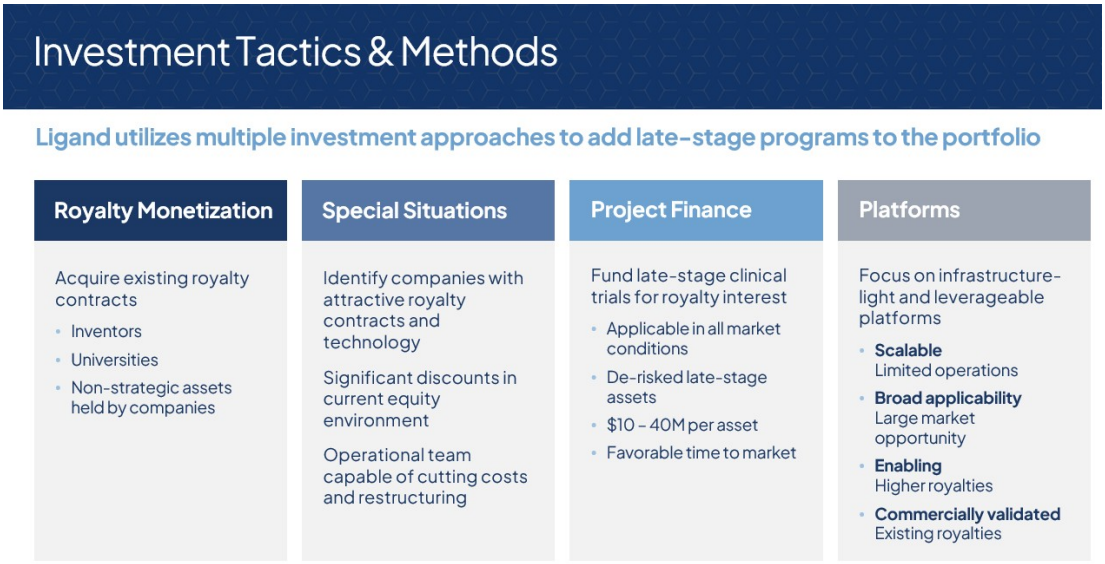
As an organization, we bring a highly experienced team and financial strength to execute on our strategy. There is high demand for capital and low availability of structured capital in the segment of the biopharmaceutical market in which we operate, creating significant investment opportunities for Ligand. Unlike open-market equity investing, many of our investments take place under Confidential Disclosure Agreements (CDAs), allowing us access to in-depth, advantageous diligence materials. Our flexible investment structures are designed to mitigate risks and help accommodate different transaction structures in line with our partners' goals. We believe our business model is highly scalable and has significant growth potential. We have assembled a talented, long-tenured team with deep industry relationships, investment experience and industry knowledge.

From a more tactical perspective, we execute our strategy using four key approaches: royalty monetization, special situations, project finance, and IP technology platform investments. With royalty monetization, we purchase rights on existing royalty contracts that are owned by inventors, academic institutions or companies. There are advantages of royalty investing as a model since royalties 1) require minimal infrastructure, 2) are non-dilutable and 3) their cash flows are often protected in bankruptcy. In special situations investing, we can acquire or restructure companies with valuable assets or partnerships and realize the value of those assets by incubating and partnering the product assets, or holding preestablished royalty contracts/assets. Ligand has a track record of doing this successfully with investments such as:

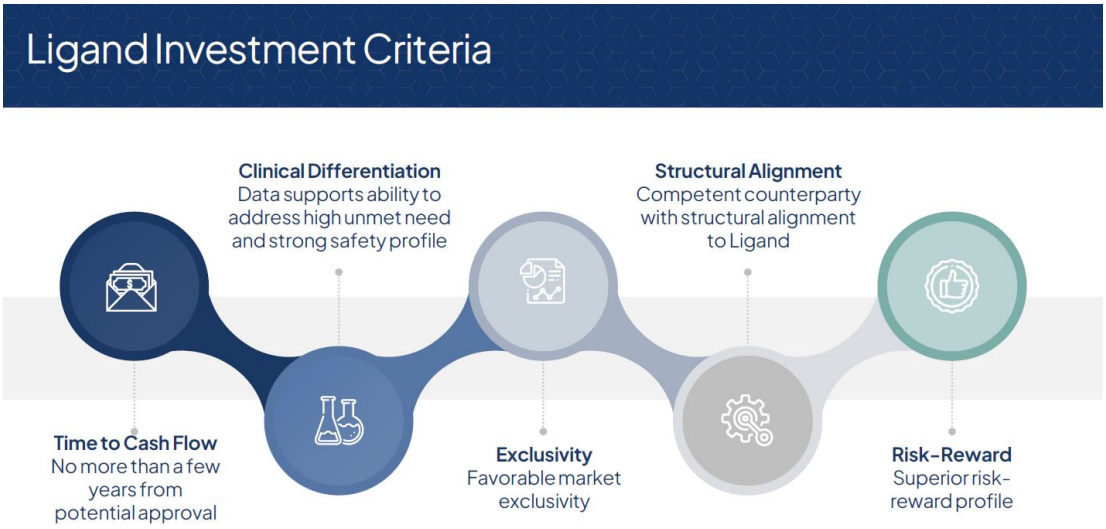
- Pharmacopeia acquisition in 2008, which yielded Travere’s Filspari
- Metabasis acquisition in 2010, which contributed to the creation of Viking Therapeutics
- Vernalis acquisition in 2018, which yielded Verona’s Ohtuvayre
- Pfenex acquisition in 2020, which yielded five of our major commercial programs – Capvaxive, Vaxnuevance, Rylaze, Pneumosil, and Teriparatide, as well as our equity interest in Primrose Bio

- Novan acquisition in 2023, which yielded ZELSUVMI
- Apeiron acquisition in 2024, which yielded Qarziba

Project finance involves the provision of development capital to fund late-stage clinical programs in return for royalty contracts that we negotiate, creating synthetic royalties on the future sales of those products. Finally, with IP technology platform acquisitions, we look for platforms that are infrastructure-light with existing royalties in place while providing the potential for new royalties through operating those platforms. Ideal technology IP platforms will be scalable and have broad applicability. Our Captisol and NITRICIL businesses are excellent examples of successful platform technology investments.



We have a specific set of criteria we use to assess potential investments. The first is time to cash flow, as we seek products that are within a few years of regulatory approval and commercialization. Typically, this means we invest in Phase 3 assets, although we also evaluate opportunities to invest from Phase 2 assets to approved assets. In terms of an asset's clinical profile, we are looking for strong data supporting both efficacy and safety, and products which will ultimately deliver significant value to patients and to the healthcare system. We also look for strong market exclusivity, which can be achieved through intellectual property and/or regulatory protections. Structural alignment with our counterparty and the commercial counterparty is also a key criteria of the investments we make. Ultimately, we look for assets with favorable risk-reward profiles, which have above average probability of technical and regulatory success and can be commercialized effectively.



Technologies

Through a combination of research and acquisitions, we have created a partnered portfolio with a wide variety of underlying technologies. This diversification provides the added benefits of exposure to a wider breadth of scientific innovation, more licensing opportunities and lower impact of individual patent expiry.

Captisol Technology

Captisol is a patent-protected, chemically modified cyclodextrin with a structure designed to optimize the solubility and stability of drugs. This unique technology has enabled FDA-approved products, including Gilead's Veklury, Amgen's Kyprolis, Baxter's Nexterone, and Acrotech Biopharma's Evomela. There are many Captisol-enabled products currently in various stages of development. We maintain a broad global patent portfolio for Captisol with the latest expiration date in 2033. Other patent applications covering methods of making Captisol, if issued, extend the expiration date to 2041.

In addition to solid Captisol powder, we offer our partners access to cGMP manufactured aqueous Captisol concentrate. This product offering was established in 2017 to reduce cycle time and increase Captisol production capacity for large-volume drug products. We maintain both Type IV and Type V DMFs with the FDA. These DMFs contain manufacturing and safety information relating to Captisol that our licensees can reference when developing Captisol-enabled drugs. We also have active DMFs in Japan, China and Canada.

NITRICIL Technology Platform

The NITRICIL technology platform was acquired through our Novan acquisition in 2023. This product leverages nitric oxide's naturally occurring antimicrobial and immunomodulatory effects to develop new therapies for unmet medical needs across multiple therapeutic areas. Our nitric oxide platform allows for "tunable" dosing, permitting an adjustable drug release profile to allow proprietary formulations that target a broad range of indications. NITRICIL is currently leveraged in one FDA approved product, ZELSUVMI. Clinical development success positions the NITRICIL platform well for future expansions into other indications.

HepDirect, LTP and BEPro Technology Platform

The HepDirect and LTP technology platforms are our proprietary liver-targeting prodrug technologies that can deliver many different chemical classes of drugs to the liver by using a chemical modification that renders an active pharmaceutical ingredient ("API") biologically inactive until cleaved by a liver-specific enzyme. These technologies may improve the efficacy and/or safety of certain drugs and can be applied to marketed or new drug products to treat liver diseases or diseases caused by hemostasis imbalance of circulating molecules controlled by the liver.

The BEPro technology platform is a next generation prodrug technology distinct from HepDirect and LTP prodrug technologies, expanding use to non-liver related diseases. BEPro is specifically applicable to nucleotides and nucleotide analogs

for the development of compounds with improved product profiles. Ligand has demonstrated benefits in cell penetration and oral, intravenous and inhaled pharmacokinetics with BEPro-enabled nucleotide analogs.

Pelican Expression Technology (owned by Primrose Bio, of which Ligand owns 31.4% as of December 31, 2024)

The Pelican Expression Technology platform is a robust, validated, cost-effective and scalable platform for recombinant protein production and is especially well suited for complex, large-scale proteins. Global manufacturers have demonstrated consistent success with the platform, and the technology is currently outlicensed for multiple commercial and development-stage programs. The versatility of the platform has been demonstrated in the production of enzymes, peptides, antibody derivatives and engineered non-natural proteins. The platform contributes significant value to biopharmaceutical development programs by shortening timelines and reducing costs associated with research and development through commercial manufacturing of therapeutics and vaccines. Given pharmaceutical industry trends toward large molecules with increased structural complexities, the Pelican Expression Technology platform is well positioned to meet these growing needs as one of the most comprehensive and broadly available, commercially validated protein production platforms in the industry.

2024 and Recent Investment Highlights

On February 25, 2025, we announced that we entered into a royalty financing agreement with Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc., a late-stage cell and gene therapy company, to support Castle Creek's D-Fi (FCX-007) Phase 3 clinical study. D-Fi is an injectable autologous gene-modified cell therapy in development for the treatment of dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa ("DEB"), candidate for the treatment of DEB, a devastating, painful, and debilitating rare genetic skin disorder. Under the terms of the agreement, we have invested $50 million in exchange for a mid-single digit royalty on worldwide sales of D-Fi and a portion of a future milestone payment upon D-Fi achieving FDA approval. An additional $25 million was secured from a syndicate of co-investors in return for a high-single digit royalty on worldwide sales of D-Fi.

Throughout 2024 and into January of 2025, we acquired additional royalties from several Ohtuvayre inventors, bringing our total Ohtuvayre royalty to 3%.

In July 2024, we acquired Apeiron Biologics AG ("Apeiron"), which holds royalty rights to Qarziba (dinutuximab beta) for the treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma in patients aged 12 months and above, for $100 million. In addition, we agreed to pay Apeiron shareholders additional consideration based on future commercial and regulatory events, including up to $28 million if Qarziba royalties exceed certain predetermined thresholds by either 2030 or 2034, and pay additional earn-outs on specific future commercial and regulatory events. Qarziba was approved by the European Medicines Agency in 2017 and is commercially available in more than 35 countries. We receive a tiered mid-teen royalty on sales of Qarziba from Recordati. See "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (3), Acquisitions.*"

In June 2024, following on our first two investments in 2018 and 2023, we invested an additional $2.5M in Palvella in the form of a convertible notes, which upon Pavella's merger with Pieris, converted to common shares of Pavella.

In May 2024, we committed $75 million to a royalty financing agreement (the "Agenus Agreement") with Agenus intended to support Agenus' key development initiatives in the ongoing botensilimab and balstilimab ("BOT/BAL") clinical development program, including a Phase 3 trial in its lead indication of patients with metastatic, relapsed/refractory, microsatellite stable (MSS) colorectal cancer, not microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) or deficient mismatch repair (dMMR), who are without active liver metastases (r/r MSS CRC NLM), along with other launch readiness activities. Under the terms of the Agenus Agreement, we paid $75 million to Agenus at closing. In addition, we have the option to invest an additional $25 million on the same terms on a pro rata basis. In return for our initial $75 million payment, we are entitled to receive 18.75% of future royalties and 31.875% of future milestone payments related to six of Agenus' clinical-stage oncology programs. For five of these programs the partner has either returned, not exercised a license option or indicated they would no longer pursue development including BMS-986442, AGEN2373, INCAGN2385 and INCAGN2390 and MK-4830. UGN-301 is currently being evaluated in Phase 1 trials in bladder cancer by UroGen Pharma. Additionally, we will receive a 2.625% synthetic royalty on future global net sales generated by BOT/BAL. The royalties and milestone payments owed could be adjusted up or down based upon pre-determined future events and achievement of certain milestones. See *"Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (2), Agenus Transaction."*

Novan Acquisition

In September 2023, the Bankruptcy Court approved a $12.2 million bid from Ligand to purchase certain assets of Novan, Inc. ("Novan"), including its lead product candidate berdazimer topical gel, 10.3% ("berdazimer gel"), all assets related to the NITRICIL technology platform and the rights to one development stage asset. Prior to Novan's bankruptcy, we had a royalty interest in berdazimer gel. Berdazimer gel was subsequently approved by the FDA in January 2024, with a brand name of ZELSUVMI.

On April 3, 2024, Ligand announced the creation of Pelthos Therapeutics ("Pelthos") under the leadership of Scott Plesha as Chief Executive Officer. Pelthos is focused on the commercialization of innovative, safe, and efficacious therapeutic products

for patients suffering from conditions with limited treatment options. ZELSUVMI, its first product, is the first and only FDA-approved prescription medicine for the treatment of the highly transmissible molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) viral skin infection in adults and pediatric patients one year of age and older. It is the first and only FDA approved topical prescription medication for this infection that can be applied by patients, parents and caregivers at home, outside of a physician's office, or other medical setting.

ZELSUVMI received a Novel Drug designation from the U.S. FDA in January 2024 to treat molluscum viral skin infection. ZELSUVMI was developed using Pelthos' proprietary nitric oxide-based NITRICIL technology platform. As we incubate this newly acquired business, the Pelthos team is actively preparing for a potential strategic transaction and subsequent commercial launch by mid-2025 of the assets acquired in the Novan acquisition (including ZELSUVMI and other assets that may be developed using the NITRICIL technology platform). Consistent with our business model, we are engaging with potential commercial partners and outside investors to maximize the value of these assets for Ligand stockholders through a licensing or other strategic transaction involving Pelthos. See "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (3), Acquisitions.*"

Commercial and Clinical Stage Partnered Portfolio

We have a large royalty portfolio including 12 major commercial-stage revenue-generating royalty assets and over 75 additional active programs with future revenue-generating potential, including over 85 that are programs that are fully-funded by our partners.

The following table provides an overview of royalty receipts on our commercial-stage revenue-generating royalty assets:

Product	Partner	Therapeutic Area	Royalty Rate	2024 Royalty Receipts (in millions)	Estimated 2024 Product Revenue (in millions)
Kyprolis	Amgen/Ono/Beigene	Oncology	1.5% - 3.0%	$38.4	$1,627.4
Qarziba	Recordati	Oncology	Tiered mid-teen	$14.6	— [1]
Rylaze	Jazz	Oncology	Low single digit	$13.7	$409.4
Filspari	Travere	Nephropathy	9%	$12.2	$135.6
Evomela	Acrotech/CASI	Oncology	20%	$8.7	$44.8
Teriparatide	Alvogen	Women's Health	25%-40% [2]	$8.2	$30.2
Vaxneuvance	Merck	Infectious Disease	Low single digit	$5.2	$791.3
Pneumosil	Serum Institute	Infectious Disease	Low single digit	$3.8	$161.5
Nexterone	Baxter	Cardiovascular	Low single digit	$2.8	$70.1
Ohtuvayre [3]	Verona	Respiratory Disease	3%	$2.7	$41.6
Capvaxive	Merck	Infectious Disease	Low single digit	$0.6	$95.7
Tzield	Sanofi	Metabolic Disease	Less than 1%	$0.2	$58.0
19 Other Products				$8.5	
Total Royalty Receipts				$119.6	
Less: Amortization of Financial Royalty Assets[4]				$10.8	
GAAP Income from Royalty Assets				$108.8	

NOTES:

(1) Based on our agreement with Recordati, sales of Qarziba are undisclosed.

(2) We receive tiered profit sharing of 25% on quarterly profits less than $3.75 million, 35% on quarterly profits greater than $3.75 million but less than $7.5 million and 40% on quarterly profits greater than $7.5 million. If therapeutic equivalence is achieved, quarterly profit changes to 50% of quarterly profits.

(3) Ohtuvayre royalty receipts include an allocation of contractually earned milestones and royalties pertaining to financial royalty assets.

(4) Amounts represent the adjustments to the effective interest income recognized to total contractual payments recognized in the period.

Major Commercial-Stage Royalty Receipt Generating Assets

The following programs represent important revenue-generating components of our current portfolio. For information about the royalties owed to us for certain of these programs, see "Royalties" later in this business section.

Kyprolis (Amgen, Ono, BeiGene)

We supply Captisol to Amgen for use with Kyprolis (carfilzomib) and granted Amgen an exclusive product-specific license under our patent rights with respect to Captisol. Kyprolis is formulated with Ligand's Captisol technology and is approved for the following:

- In combination with dexamethasone, lenalidomide plus dexamethasone, daratumumab plus dexamethasone, or daratumumab and hyaluronidase-fihj and dexamethasone, or isatuximab and dexamethasone for the treatment of patients with relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma who have received one to three lines of therapy.
- As a single agent for the treatment of patients with relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma who have received one or more lines of therapy.

Our agreement with Amgen may be terminated by either party in the event of material breach or bankruptcy, or unilaterally by Amgen with prior written notice, subject to certain surviving obligations. Absent early termination, the agreement will terminate upon expiration of the obligation to pay royalties. Under this agreement, we are entitled to receive revenue from clinical and commercial Captisol material sales and a 1.5% to 3.0% royalty on annual net sales of Kyprolis. Amgen's obligation to pay royalties does not expire until four years after the expiration of the last-to-expire patent covering Captisol. Our patents and applications relating to the Captisol component of Kyprolis are not expected to expire until 2033.

Qarziba (Recordati)

We receive royalties on Qarziba (dinutuximab beta) sales through our acquisition of Apeiron, announced in July 2024. Qarziba is a monoclonal antibody that is specifically directed against the carbohydrate moiety of disialoganglioside 2 (GD2), which is overexpressed on neuroblastoma cells. Dinutuximab beta was approved by the European Medicines Agency in 2017 for the treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma in patients aged 12 months and above, who have previously received induction chemotherapy and achieved at least a partial response, followed by myeloablative therapy and stem cell transplantation, as well as patients with history of relapsed or refractory neuroblastoma, with or without residual disease.

Qarziba is commercially available in more than 35 countries. We receive a tiered mid-teen royalty on worldwide sales of Qarziba from Recordati and are entitled to receive over $25 million in potential milestone payments. See "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (3), Acquisitions.*"

Filspari (Travere, CSL Vifor, Renalys)

In early 2012, we licensed the world-wide rights to Filspari (sparsentan) to Travere Therapeutics. In September 2024, Travere received full approval from the FDA for Filspari, which was previously under accelerated approval, for the treatment of immunoglobulin A nephropathy (IgAN). Filspari is the first and only dual endothelin and angiotensin II receptor antagonist in development for rare kidney diseases and is the first non-immunosuppressive treatment indicated for IgAN. In February 2024, Travere and its partner CSL Vifor received approval for Filspari for the treatment of IgAN in Europe. Additionally, Travere has partnered with Renalys Pharma to develop and commercialize Filspari in Japan and other Asian countries. Renalys completed enrollment in its registrational Phase III clinical trial of sparsentan for IgAN in January 2025.

In February 2025, Travere announced completion of its Type C meeting with the FDA and plans to submit a supplemental New Drug Application (sNDA) seeking traditional approval of Filspari for focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS). The sNDA will be based on existing data from the Phase 3 DUPLEX and Phase 2 DUET studies of Filspari and is expected to be submitted around the end of the first quarter of 2025.

Under our license agreement with Travere, we are entitled to receive potential milestone payments, as well as a 9% royalty on worldwide sales.

Ohtuvayre (Verona, Nuance)

We acquired a royalty on Verona's Ohtuvayre (ensifentrine) through our acquisition of Vernalis in 2018 and acquired additional rights from Ohtuvayre inventors during the course of 2024 continuing through January 2025, bringing our royalty rate to 3% of global net sales. Ohtuvayre is a first-in-class selective dual inhibitor of the enzymes phosphodiesterase 3 and phosphodiesterase 4 ("PDE3 and PDE4") that combines bronchodilator and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory effects in one molecule. Ohtuvayre is delivered directly to the lungs through a standard jet nebulizer without the need for high inspiratory flow rates or complex hand-breath coordination. Ohtuvayre was approved by the FDA in June 2024 for the maintenance treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease ("COPD") in adult patients. Ohtuvayre is the first inhaled product with a novel mechanism of action available for the maintenance treatment of COPD in adult patients in more than 20 years. Verona sublicensed the right to develop and commercialize Ohtuvayre in Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan, and mainland China to Nuance Pharma.

Verona is currently conducting Phase 2 trials for indication expansion in non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis, as well as a fixed-dose combination of ensifentrine + Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonist (LAMA) for maintenance treatment of COPD. In

September 2024, Nuance Pharma (private), completed enrollment in its pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial evaluating Ohtuvayre for the maintenance treatment of COPD in China. Results from the trial are expected in 2025.

Rylaze (Jazz Pharmaceuticals)

In July 2021, Jazz announced the U.S. launch of Rylaze (asparaginase erwinia chrysanthemi (recombinant)-rywn), previously referred to as JZP458. Rylaze, which was approved by the FDA in June 2021, is a recombinant erwinia asparaginase used as a component of a multi-agent chemotherapeutic regimen for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) and lymphoblastic lymphoma (LBL) in adult and pediatric patients one month or older who have developed hypersensitivity to E. coli-derived asparaginase. In September 2023, Jazz announced that the European Commission (EC) had granted marketing authorization for Rylaze, to be marketed as Enrylaze. Jazz began a rolling launch in the second half of 2023.

We are eligible to receive tiered low-single digit royalties based on worldwide net sales of Rylaze, Enrylaze and any products resulting from this collaboration.

Vaxneuvance (Merck)

Vaxneuvance, a 15-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, also known as V114, was approved in the U.S. in July of 2021 for the prevention of invasive disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F, 22F, 23F and 33F in adults 18 years of age and older, and subsequently in children 6 weeks through 17 years of age in June of 2022. Vaxneuvance was also approved in Europe in October 2022 for the prevention of invasive disease and pneumonia caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in individuals 18 years and older and in infants, children and adolescents from 6 weeks to less than 18 years of age. Vaxneuvance utilizes CRM197 vaccine carrier protein, which is produced using the patent-protected Pelican Expression Technology platform, which we acquired in October 2020 through our acquisition of Pfenex. We are entitled to low single digit royalties derived from net sales of Vaxneuvance.

Capvaxive (Merck)

Capvaxive, a 21 valent pneumococcal vaccine, also known as V116, was approved by the FDA in June 2024 for the prevention of invasive disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes 3, 6A, 7F, 8, 9N, 10A, 11A, 12F, 15A, 15C, 16F, 17F, 19A, 20A, 22F, 23A, 23B, 24F, 31, 33F, and 35B in adults 18 years of age and older. Capvaxive is the first pneumococcal conjugate vaccine specifically designed for adults, and its 21 covered serotypes account for approximately 85% of cases of invasive pneumococcal disease among individuals 50 and over, including 8 serotypes not covered by any currently approved vaccines. Following the FDA approval, the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices ("ACIP") voted to update the adult age-based pneumococcal vaccination guidelines to recommend Capvaxive for pneumococcal vaccination in adults 50 years of age and older. Additionally, ACIP issued a shared clinical decision-making recommendation for a supplemental dose of Capvaxive for adults 65 years of age and older who have completed their vaccine series with both PCV13 (pneumococcal 13-valent conjugate vaccine) and PPSV23 (pneumococcal 23-valent polysaccharide vaccine). Capvaxive utilizes CRM197 vaccine carrier protein, which is produced using the patent-protected Pelican Expression Technology platform, which we acquired in October 2020 through our acquisition of Pfenex. The FDA approval of Capvaxive triggered a $2 million milestone payment to Ligand, and we are entitled to a low single digit royalty on worldwide net sales.

Pneumosil (Serum Institute of India, SII)

SII began commercialization of its 10-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, Pneumosil, which is produced using CRM197 made in the Pelican Expression Technology platform, in the second quarter of 2020. Pneumosil is designed primarily to help fight against pneumococcal pneumonia among children, with an advantage of targeting the most prevalent serotypes of the bacterium causing serious illness in developing countries. Pneumosil achieved WHO Prequalification in December 2019, allowing the product to be procured by United Nations agencies and Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, and subsequently achieved Indian Marketing Authorization in July 2020, and SII announced commercial launch of the product in India in December 2020. We are entitled to a low-single digit royalty on net product sales of Pneumosil.

Teriparatide Injection Product (PF708) (Alvogen/Adalvo)

We acquired the teriparatide injection product with the acquisition of Pfenex in October 2020. Teriparatide injection is a drug indicated for various uses including the treatment of osteoporosis in certain patients at high risk for fracture. Teriparatide injection was developed using our Pelican Expression Technology and was approved by the FDA in 2019 in accordance with the 505(b)(2) regulatory pathway, with FORTEO as the reference product. Our commercialization partner, Alvogen, launched the product in June 2020 in the United States.

Alvogen has exclusively licensed the rights to commercialize and manufacture the teriparatide injection product in the U.S., while Adalvo has the rights to commercialize in the E.U. and other territories outside the U.S.. In accordance with our agreements with Alvogen, we are eligible to receive tiered gross profit sharing of between 25% and 40% of quarterly profits prior

to an “A” therapeutic equivalence designation, which increases to a flat 50% if an “A” rating is achieved. In accordance with our agreements with Adalvo, we may be eligible to receive milestones and may also be eligible to receive up to 60% of gross profit derived from product sales and regional license fees, if approved, depending on geography, cost of goods sold and sublicense fees.

Evomela (Acrotech and CASI)

We supply Captisol to, and receive royalties from, Acrotech Biopharma for sales of Evomela in the United States, and CASI Pharmaceuticals for sales in China. Evomela is a Captisol-enabled melphalan IV formulation which is approved by the FDA for use in two indications:

- a high-dose conditioning treatment prior to autologous stem cell transplantation (“ASCT”) in patients with multiple myeloma; and
- for the palliative treatment of patients with multiple myeloma for whom oral therapy is not appropriate.

Under the terms of the license agreement, Acrotech Biopharma has marketing rights worldwide excluding China, and CASI Pharmaceuticals has rights to market in China. We are eligible to a 20% royalty on global net sales of the Captisol-enabled melphalan product and revenue from Captisol material sales. Acrotech and CASI’s obligation to pay royalties will expire at the end of the life of the relevant patents or when a competing product is launched, whichever is earlier, but in no event less than ten years from commercial launch. Our patents and applications relating to the Captisol component of melphalan are not expected to expire until 2033. As described herein, we have entered into a settlement agreement with Teva and Acrotech Biopharma (the holder of the NDA for Evomela) which will allow Teva to market a generic version of Evomela in the United States in 2026, or earlier under certain circumstances. Absent early termination, the agreement will terminate upon expiration of the obligation to pay royalties. In December 2024, Acrotech issued a termination process letter to CASI alleging the Company materially breached the license agreement and failed to cure such breach, thus terminating the license agreement. CASI can continue to distribute Evomela in China for a reasonable wind down period not to exceed 24 months.

Nexterone (Baxter)

We have a license agreement with Baxter, related to Nexterone, a Captisol-enabled formulation of amiodarone, which is marketed in the United States and Canada. We supply Captisol to Baxter for use in accordance with the terms of a license agreement and a separate supply agreement between us and Baxter. Under the terms of the license agreement, we will continue to earn milestone payments, a low single digit royalty, and revenue from Captisol material sales. We will earn royalties on net sales of Nexterone through early 2033.

Tzield (Sanofi)

We acquired a royalty of less than 1% on net sales of Tzield through our acquisition of Tolerance Therapeutics (“Tolerance”) in the fourth quarter of 2023. Tzield is the first disease-modifying therapy to be approved in type 1 diabetes (“T1D”). It is a CD3-directed antibody indicated to delay the onset of Stage 3 T1D in adults and children aged 8 years and older with Stage 2 T1D. Tzield was granted Breakthrough Therapy Designation in 2019 and was approved by the FDA in November 2022. Tzield is marketed by Sanofi, following its acquisition of Provention Bio, Inc., the developer of Tzield, in 2023 for $2.9 billion. Sanofi also announced data from Tzield’s PROTECT Phase 3 trial, which showed Tzield’s potential to slow the progression of Stage 3 T1D in newly diagnosed children and adolescents. Tzield met the study’s primary endpoint, significantly slowing the decline of C-peptide levels, compared to placebo. Sanofi recently announced they have filed for Tzield's approval in Europe and China, expecting responses in the second half of 2025. Under our agreement with Tolerance, we are entitled to receive royalties through December 1, 2032.

Other Key Partnered Programs

We have a highly diversified partnered pipeline of assets that either have or are nearing regulatory approval that we consider particularly noteworthy given the area of research or value of the license terms. We are eligible to receive milestone payments and royalties on these programs. This list does not include all of our partnered programs. In the case of Captisol-related programs, we are also eligible to receive revenue for the sale of Captisol material supply. The following table represents development-stage assets with disclosed royalty rates:

Development stage assets with disclosed royalties		
Program	Licensee	Royalty Rate
Bot/Bal	Agenus	2.625%
UGN-301	UroGen	2.625 - 3.75%
Ciforadenant	Corvus	Mid-single digit to low-teen royalty
DGAT-1	Viking	3.0% - 7.0%
FBPase Inhibitor (VK0612)	Viking	7.5% - 9.5%
Lasofoxifene	Sermonix	6.0% - 10.0%
MB07133	Xi'an Xintong	6%
Oral EPO	Viking	4.5% - 8.5%
Pradefovir	Xi'an Xintong	9%
Qtorin rapamycin	Palvella	8.0% - 9.8%
SARM (VK5211)	Viking	7.25% - 9.25%
TR Beta (VK2809 and VK0214)	Viking	3.5% - 7.5%

Veklury (Gilead)

We supply Captisol to Gilead for sales of Veklury (remdesivir). Gilead received marketing approval from the FDA in October 2020. Veklury is an antiviral treatment for COVID-19. The product has regulatory approvals for the treatment of moderate or severe COVID-19 in over 70 countries. We are supplying Captisol to Gilead under a 10-year supply agreement. We are also supplying Captisol to Gilead's voluntary licensing generic partners who are manufacturing remdesivir for 127 low- and middle-income countries. We receive our commercial compensation for this program through the sale of Captisol.

Botensilimab and Balstilimab (BOT/BAL) (Agenus)

In May 2024, we entered into the Agenus Agreement to support BOT/BAL clinical development, confirmatory Phase 3 trial, and launch readiness activities. Botensilimab is an investigational multifunctional anti-CTLA-4 immune activator (antibody) designed to boost both innate and adaptive anti-tumor immune responses. Its novel design leverages mechanisms of action to extend immunotherapy benefits to "cold" tumors which generally respond poorly to standard of care or are refractory to conventional PD-1/CTLA-4 therapies and investigational therapies. Botensilimab augments immune responses across a wide range of tumor types by priming and activating T cells, downregulating intratumoral regulatory T cells, activating myeloid cells and inducing long-term memory responses. Over 900 patients have been treated with botensilimab in Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical trials. Botensilimab alone, or in combination with Agenus' investigational PD-1 antibody, balstilimab, has shown clinical responses across nine metastatic, late-line cancers. Ligand is entitled to a 2.625% synthetic royalty on future global net sales generated by BOT/BAL pursuant to the Agenus Agreement. This rate may be adjusted depending on future events.

UGN-301

Additionally, under the terms of the Agenus Agreement, we are eligible for a tiered royalty of 2.625% to 3.75% on future net sales and 31.875% of the future milestone payments made by UroGen to Agenus related to UGN-301. The royalties and milestone payments owed to us could be adjusted up or down based upon predetermined future events and achievements of certain milestones. UGN-301 is an anti-CTLA-4 monoclonal antibody (zalifrelimab), prepared with reverse-thermal hydrogel for intravesical administration into the bladder. Intravesical administration of UGN-301 is designed to increase drug concentrations in the bladder without significant systemic exposure, potentially diminishing the systemic toxicity associated with CTLA-4 blockade. UroGen is evaluating UGN-301 as a monotherapy and as combination therapy for the intravesical treatment of high-grade non-muscle invasive bladder cancer.

TR-Beta - VK2809 and VK0214 (Viking)

Our partner, Viking, is developing VK2809, a novel selective thyroid hormone receptor beta (TR-beta) agonist with potential in multiple indications, including hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia and non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH; also referred to as metabolic dysfunction associated steatohepatitis, MASH). Viking completed a Phase 2b clinical trial (the VOYAGE study) in patients with biopsy-confirmed NASH. At the 52-week mark, the drug reduced liver fat content by an average of 37% to 55% compared to baseline, with all treatment arms showing statistically significant improvements compared to placebo.

VK0214, another novel, orally available, TR-beta agonist, is in development for the potential treatment of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy ("X-ALD"). VK0214 has been evaluated in a Phase 1b clinical trial in patients with the adrenomyeloneuropathy ("AMN") form of X-ALD.

Under the terms of the agreement with Viking, we may be entitled to up to $375 million of development, regulatory and commercial milestones and a tiered royalty of 3.5% to 7.5% on potential future net sales of VK-2809 and VK-0214. Our TR-beta programs partnered with Viking are subject to CVR sharing, and a portion of the cash received will be paid out to CVR holders.

Ciforadenant – CPI-444 (Corvus)

Our partner, Corvus, is conducting a Phase 1b/2 clinical trial evaluating ciforadenant as a potential first line therapy for metastatic renal cell cancer (RCC) in combination with ipilimumab (anti-CTLA-4) and nivolumab (anti-PD-1). The Phase 1b/2 study is being conducted by the Kidney Cancer Research Consortium (KCRC) and is led by The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center. Under the terms of our agreement with Corvus, we are entitled to development and regulatory milestones and tiered royalties on potential future sales. Under the terms of our agreement with Corvus, we are entitled to milestones and tiered royalties ranging from mid-single digit to low-teens on potential future net sales.

Qtorin rapamycin (Palvella)

We acquired economic rights to Qtorin™ 3.9% rapamycin anhydrous gel (Qtorin rapamycin, formerly PTX-022) from Palvella in December 2018. Qtorin rapamycin is a novel, topical formulation of high-strength rapamycin currently in development for the treatment of Microcystic Lymphatic Malformations ("Microcystic LM") and cutaneous venous malformations ("VMs"). The FDA has granted Breakthrough Therapy Designation, Fast Track Designation, and Orphan Designation to Qtorin rapamycin for the treatment of Microcystic LM. Microcystic LM is a chronically debilitating and lifelong genetic disease affecting an estimated more than 30,000 patients in the U.S. There are currently no FDA-approved treatments for Microcystic LM. Palvella is currently conducting a Phase 3 trial evaluating Qtorin rapamycin for the treatment of Microcystic LM and a Phase 2 trial evaluating Qtorin rapamycin for the treatment of cutaneous VMs. Under the terms of our agreement with Palvella, we are entitled to milestones and a tiered royalty of 8.0% to 9.8%.

Lasofoxifene (Sermonix)

Our partner, Sermonix has a license for the development of oral lasofoxifene, its lead investigational drug, for the United States and additional territories. Lasofoxifene is a selective estrogen receptor modulator in development for the treatment of breast cancer, discovered through the research collaboration between Pfizer and Ligand. Sermonix is currently conducting the Phase 3 ELAINE-3 clinical trial to assess the efficacy of lasofoxifene in combination with Eli Lilly and Company's CDK4/6 inhibitor abemaciclib (Verzenio®) compared to fulvestrant and abemaciclib in pre- and post-menopausal subjects with locally advanced or metastatic ER+/HER2- breast cancer with an ESR1 mutation. In January 2024, Sermonix entered into a strategic collaboration and exclusive license agreement with Henlius for the rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize lasofoxifene in China. Henlius is currently conducting a Phase 3 ELAINE-3 multi-regional clinical trial in China.

Under the terms of our agreement with Sermonix, we are entitled to receive potential regulatory and commercial milestone payments, as well as a tiered royalty of 6% to 10% on potential future net sales.

Xinshumu (pradefovir) (Xi'an Xintong)

Xi'an Xintong received marketing approval from the Chinese National Medical Products Administration (NMPA) for Xinshumu (pradefovir mesylate tablets) in October 2024. Xinshumu is the first liver-targeted, novel Hepatitis B drug developed based on the HepDirect™ liver-targeting prodrug technology that utilizes a chemically modified prodrug of the active compound which is stable in blood and intestines and is activated by a liver specific CYP subtype enzyme to achieve high liver concentration of the active drug and low systemic exposure, reducing side effects in other organs for improved safety. Under the terms of our agreement with Xi'an Xintong, we are entitled to an annual licensing maintenance fee, milestones and a 9% royalty on potential future sales.

MB07133 (Xi'an Xintong)

Xi'an Xintong is also developing MB07133, a liver specific, HepDirect prodrug of cytarabine monophosphate, for the potential treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma and intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma. MB07133 is currently in Phase 2 in China. We are entitled to an annual licensing maintenance fee and a 6% royalty on potential future sales.

Full Portfolio Details

We have assembled one of the largest portfolios of biopharmaceutical assets in the industry which provides investors the opportunity to participate in the biotech industry while mitigating the industry's usual inherent clinical binary risks. Our portfolio consists of assets which currently generate revenue through royalties on commercial products, as well as Captisol sales on commercial products. In addition to these assets, we have a substantial pipeline of development stage assets that currently generate contractual payments through milestone and license fees with future potential for royalties and Captisol material sales for those programs under our Captisol technology.

Approved		
Partner Name	**Program**	**Therapeutic Area**
Acrotech/CASI	Evomela	Oncology
Alvogen/Adalvo	Teriparatide	Women's Health
Alvogen/Hikma/Nanjing King-Friend	Voriconazole	Infectious Disease
Amgen/Beigene/Ono	Kyprolis	Oncology
Baxter	Nexterone	Cardiovascular
Eisai	Fycompa	Central Nervous System
Elutia	ECM portfolio	Medical device/Cardiology
Exelixis/Daiichi-Sankyo	Minnebro	Cardiovascular
Gilead	Veklury	Infectious Disease
Ingenus	Taxotere	Oncology
Jazz	Rylaze	Oncology
Melinta	Baxdela	Infectious Disease
Menarini	Frovatriptan	Central Nervous System
Fareva	Noxafil-IV	Infectious Disease
Merck	Vaxneuvance	Infectious Disease
Merck	Capvaxive	Infectious Disease
Pelthos	ZELSUVMI	Infectious Disease
Novartis	Mekinist	Oncology
Outlook Therapeutics	Lytenava	Ophthalmology
Par	Posaconazole	Infectious Disease
Pfizer	Duavee	Inflammatory/Metabolic
Pfizer	Vfend-IV	Infectious Disease
Recordati	Qarziba	Oncology
Sage	Zulresso	Central Nervous System
Sanofi	Tzield	Metabolic
Sedor/Lupin	Sesquient	Central Nervous System
Serum Institute of India	Pneumosil	Infectious Disease
Serum Institute of India	Men5	Infectious Disease
Travere	Filspari	Metabolic
Verona	Ohtuvayre	Respiratory Disease
Xi'an Xintong	Pradefovir	Infectious Disease

Phase 3/Pivotal or Regulatory Submission Stage		
Partner Name	**Program**	**Therapeutic Area**
Aldeyra	Reproxalap	Other/Undisclosed
BendaRx	Bendamustine	Oncology
Marinus	Ganaxalone IV	Central Nervous System
Ohara Pharmaceuticals	JPH203	Oncology
Opthea	OPT-302	Ophthalmology
Outlook Therapeutics	ONS-5010	Other/Undisclosed
Palvella	Qtorin rapamycin	Other/Undisclosed
Sermonix	Lasofoxifene	Oncology
SQ Innovation	CE-Furosemide	Cardiovascular Disease
Sunshine Lake	Vilazodone	Central Nervous System

Phase 2		
Partner Name	**Program**	**Therapeutic Area**
Agenus	Bot/Bal	Oncology
Anebulo	ANEB-001	Central Nervous System
Corvus	Ciforadenant	Oncology
CurX	CE-Topiramate	Central Nervous System
Phoenix Tissue	PTR-01	Genetic Disease
Sato	SB206 (Japan)	Infectious Disease
Verona	Ensifentrine (nebulizer)	Non-Cystic Fibrosis Bronchiectasis
Verona	Ensifentrine + LAMA (Nebulizer)	COPD
Viking	VK5211	Inflammatory/Metabolic
Viking	VK2809	Inflammatory/Metabolic
Xi'an Xintong	MB07133	Oncology

Phase 1		
Partner Name	**Program**	**Therapeutic Area**
Arcellx	ACLX-001	Oncology
Arcellx	ACLX-002	Oncology
Beloteca	CE-Ziprasidone	Central Nervous System
China Resources Double Crane	CX2101A	COVID 19
InvIOs	APN401	Oncology
Jazz	JZP-341	Long Acting Erwinia Asparaginase
Jupiter Biomedical Research	Viright	Oncology
Merck	V117	Pneumococcal
Nucorion	NUC-1010	Infectious Disease
UroGen	UGN-301	Oncology
Vaxxas	Nanopatch	Infectious Disease
Viking	VK-0214	Genetic Disease

Summary of selected programs available for license

In addition to ZELSUVMI, discussed above, we have a number of unpartnered programs focused on a wide-range of potential indications or diseases with the potential for further development or licensing:

Program	**Development Stage**	**Targeted Indication or Disease**
CE-Iohexol	Phase 2	Diagnostics
Luminespib/Hsp90 Inhibitor	Phase 2	Oncology
CE-Sertraline, Oral Concentrate	Phase 1	Depression
CCR1 Antagonist	Preclinical	Oncology
CE-Busulfan	Preclinical	Oncology
CE-Cetirizine Injection	Preclinical	Allergy
CE-Silymarin for Topical formulation	Preclinical	Sun damage
FLT3 Kinase Inhibitors	Preclinical	Oncology
GCSF Receptor Agonist	Preclinical	Blood disorders

Manufacturing

We contract with a third-party manufacturer, Hovione, for Captisol production. Hovione operates FDA-inspected sites in the United States, Macau, Ireland and Portugal. Manufacturing operations for Captisol are performed primarily at Hovione's Portugal and Ireland facilities. We believe we maintain adequate inventory of Captisol to meet our current partner needs and that our Captisol capacity will be sufficient to meet future partner needs.

In the event of a Captisol supply interruption, we are permitted to designate and, with Hovione's assistance, qualify one or more alternate suppliers. If the supply interruption continues beyond a designated period, we may terminate our agreement with Hovione. In addition, if Hovione cannot supply our requirements of Captisol due to an uncured force majeure event, we may also obtain Captisol from a third party and have previously identified such parties.

The original term of the agreement was through December 2024 and has been automatically renewed through December 2026. The agreement automatically renews for successive two-year renewal terms. Either party can give written notice of its intention to terminate the agreement no less than two years prior to the expiration of renewal term. In addition, either party may terminate the agreement for the uncured material breach or bankruptcy of the other party or an extended force majeure event. We may terminate the agreement for extended supply interruption, regulatory action related to Captisol or other specified events. We have ongoing minimum purchase commitments under our agreement with Hovione.

Competition

Some of the drugs we and our licensees and partners are developing may compete with existing therapies or other drugs in development by other companies. Furthermore, academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private organizations conducting research may seek patent protection with respect to potentially competing products or technologies and may establish collaborative arrangements with our competitors.

Our Captisol business may face competition from other suppliers of similar cyclodextrin excipients or other technologies that are aimed to increase solubility or stability of APIs.

Our competitive position also depends upon our ability to obtain patent protection or otherwise develop proprietary products or processes. For a discussion of the risks associated with competition, see below under *"Item 1A. Risk Factors."*

Corporate and Governance Highlights

We are committed to policies and practices focused on environmental sustainability, positively impacting our social community and maintaining and cultivating good corporate governance. By focusing on such ESG policies and practices, we believe we can affect a meaningful and positive change in our community and maintain our open, collaborative corporate culture. We will continue our proactive shareholder and employee engagement in 2025. See www.ligand.com for information about our ESG policies and practices. However, note that the information contained on our website is not intended to be part of this filing.

Environmental, Health and Safety ("EHS")

We are committed to providing a safe and healthy workplace, promoting environmental excellence in our communities, and complying with all relevant regulations and industry standards. We establish and monitor programs to reduce pollution, prevent injuries, and maintain compliance with applicable regulations. By focusing on such practices, we believe we can affect a meaningful, positive change in our community and maintain a healthy and safe environment. In early 2025, we completed our $2.6 million solar investment at Kansas University Innovation Park; made Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") related charitable donations; and evolved numerous programs from our ESG-focused outreach committees. We expect to continue our effort and to refine our EHS policies and practices in 2025. More information on our EHS policies and initiatives is available on our website at www.ligand.com. However, note that the information contained on our website is not intended to be part of this filing.

Government Regulation

The research and development, manufacturing and marketing of pharmaceutical products are subject to regulation by numerous governmental authorities in the United States and other countries. We and our partners, depending on specific activities performed, are subject to these regulations. In the United States, pharmaceuticals are subject to regulation by both federal and various state authorities, including the FDA. In the U.S., the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the Public Health Service Act govern the research and development, testing, manufacture, quality, safety, efficacy, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion of pharmaceutical products. These activities are subject to additional regulations that apply at the state level. There are similar regulations in other countries as well. For both currently marketed products and products in development, failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process or after approval, can, among other things, result in delays, the suspension of regulatory approvals, regulatory enforcement actions, as well as possible civil and criminal sanctions. In addition, changes in existing regulations could have a material adverse effect on us or our partners.

In particular, FDA approval is required before a drug or biological product may be marketed in the United States, and these products are also subject to other federal, state, and local statutes and regulations. The process required by the FDA before pharmaceutical products may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive preclinical laboratory tests and preclinical animal studies, certain of which must be performed in accordance with Good Laboratory Practice regulations and other applicable requirements;
- submission to the FDA of an IND application, which must become effective before human clinical studies may begin;
- approval by an independent institutional review board or ethics committee at each clinical site before each clinical study may be initiated;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical studies in accordance with Good Clinical Practice ("GCP") requirements to establish the safety and efficacy, or with respect to biologics, the safety, purity and potency of the product candidate for each proposed indication;
- preparation of and submission to the FDA of an NDA or BLA after completion of all pivotal clinical studies that include substantial evidence of safety, purity, and potency of the drug from analytical studies and from results of nonclinical testing and clinical trials;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA advisory committee review, where appropriate and if applicable;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of an NDA or BLA to file the application for review;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the proposed product is produced to assess compliance with cGMP, and potential FDA inspection of nonclinical study and clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the NDA or BLA to ensure compliance with GCP; and
- FDA review and approval of an NDA or BLA prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the drug in the United States.

Any products manufactured or distributed pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to record-keeping, reporting of adverse experiences, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, and advertising and promotion of the product. There also are continuing user fee requirements, under which the FDA assesses an annual program fee for each product identified in an approved NDA or BLA. Drug and biologic manufacturers and their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and some state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and some state agencies for compliance with cGMPs, which among other things, impose certain procedural and documentation requirements upon BLA or NDA holders and any third-party manufacturers. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMPs and impose reporting requirements upon manufacturers and their subcontractors. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMPs and other aspects of regulatory compliance.

The FDA closely regulates the marketing, labeling, advertising and promotion of drug products and biologics. A company can make only those claims relating to safety and efficacy, purity and potency that are approved by the FDA and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in, among other things, adverse publicity, warning letters, corrective advertising and potential civil and criminal penalties

The FDA may withdraw approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical studies to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution restrictions or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences for non-compliance include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of a product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on post-approval clinical studies;
- refusal of the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of existing product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal of the FDA to permit the import or export of products;
- consent decrees, corporate integrity agreements, debarment or exclusion from federal healthcare programs;
- mandated modification of promotional materials and labeling and the issuance of corrective information;

- the issuance of safety alerts, Dear Healthcare Provider letters, press releases and other communications containing warnings or other safety information about the product; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

For a discussion of the risks associated with government regulations, see below under "*Item 1A. Risk Factors."*

Patents and Proprietary Rights

We believe that patents and other proprietary rights are important to our business. Our policy is to file patent applications to protect technology, inventions and improvements to our inventions that are considered important to the development of our business. We also rely upon trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovations and licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our competitive position.

Patents are issued or pending for the following key products or product families. The scope and type of patent protection provided by each patent family is defined by the claims in the various patents. Patent terms may vary by jurisdiction and depend on a number of factors including potential patent term adjustments, patent term extensions, and terminal disclaimers. For each product or product family, the patents and/or applications referred to are in force in at least the United States, and for most products and product families, the patents and/or applications are also in force in European jurisdictions, Japan and other jurisdictions.

Captisol

Patents and pending patent applications covering Captisol and methods of making Captisol are owned by us. The patents covering the Captisol product with the latest expiration date is expected to be in 2033 (*see, e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 9,493,582 (expires Feb. 27, 2033)). Other patent applications covering methods of making Captisol, if issued, potentially have terms to 2041. We also own several patents and pending patent applications covering drug products containing Captisol as a component. Globally, we own over 400 issued patents covering all of the foregoing Captisol compositions, methods and related technology.

Ten Captisol patents in several families are listed in the Orange Book in connection with one or more prescription drugs currently on the market. These Captisol-enabled drugs include Nexterone (Baxter), Kyprolis (Amgen), Noxafil (Merck), Evomela (Acrotech/CASI), Baxdela (Melinta) and Zulresso (Sage). These patents are listed in the table below, and each patent family containing these patents has pending and/or granted counterparts in Europe, China and Japan.

Orange Book-listed Captisol Patents			
Country	**Patent No.**	**Title**	**Expiration (nominal)‡**
United States	7635773	Sulfoalkyl Ether Cyclodextrin Compositions	03/13/2029
United States	8410077	Sulfoalkyl Ether Cyclodextrin Compositions	03/13/2029
United States	9200088	Sulfoalkyl Ether Cyclodextrin Compositions	03/13/2029
United States	10117951	Sulfoalkyl Ether Cyclodextrin Compositions	03/13/2029
United States	9750822	Sulfoalkyl Ether Cyclodextrin Compositions	03/13/2029
United States	9493582	Alkylated Cyclodextrin Compositions And Processes For Preparing And Using The Same	2/27/2033
United States	10040872	Alkylated Cyclodextrin Compositions And Processes For Preparing And Using The Same	10/21/2033
United States	10864183	Injectable Nitrogen Mustard Compositions Comprising A Cyclodextrin Derivative And Methods Of Making And Using The Same	5/28/2030
United States	10940128	Injectable Melphalan Compositions Comprising A Cyclodextrin Derivative And Methods Of Making And Using The Same	5/28/2030
United States	11020363	Injectable Nitrogen Mustard Compositions Comprising A Cyclodextrin Derivative And Methods Of Making And Using The Same	5/28/2030

‡ Expiration dates are calculated as 20 years from the earliest nonprovisional filing date to which priority is claimed, and do not take into account disclaimers or extensions that are or may be available in these jurisdictions.

Subject to compliance with the terms of the respective agreements, our rights to receive royalty payments under our licenses with our exclusive licensors typically extend for the life of the patents covering such developments. For a discussion of the risks associated with patent and proprietary rights, see below under *"Item 1A. Risk Factors."*

Kyprolis

Patents protecting Kyprolis include those owned by Amgen and those owned by us. The United States patent listed in the Orange Book relating to Kyprolis owned by Amgen with the latest expiration date is not expected to expire until 2029. Patents and applications owned by Ligand relating to the Captisol component of Kyprolis are not expected to expire until 2033. Amgen

filed suit against several generic drug companies over their applications to make generic versions of Kyprolis. Several generics have settled with Amgen on confidential terms. However, it has been publicly reported that the U.S. launch date for at least Breckenridge Pharmaceuticals' generic product will be on a date that is held as confidential in 2027 or sooner, depending on certain occurrences. One generic company, Cipla Limited/Cipla USA, Inc. chose not to settle the litigation with Amgen, and proceeded to trial. The District Court upheld the validity of patent claims from three of the patents and the judgment was upheld on appeal.

Ligand UK Development Limited

Under the terms of our sale of Vernalis (R&D) Limited to HitGen in December 2020, Ligand retained a portfolio of fully-funded shots on goal, which now include S65487, a Bcl-2 inhibitor, and S64315, an Mcl-1 inhibitor for treatment of cancers, both of which are partnered with Servier in collaboration with Novartis. These programs and their IP are now owned by Ligand UK Development Limited, which has a worldwide patent portfolio of approximately 100 granted patents in over 40 countries. This patent portfolio is mature, with expected expiry dates up to 2033.

Pelican Expression Technology Platform

In connection with the merger of Pelican and Primrose, Pfenex assigned a global patent portfolio consisting of over 200 patents and over 25 pending patent applications to Pelican, while retaining four patents and five pending patent applications directed to methods of producing Erwinia asparaginase. Additionally, as part of the merger of Pelican and Primrose, Pfenex acquired a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, irrevocable, and fully sublicensable license to a portfolio of approximately 90 patents and approximately 15 pending patent applications which cover various aspects of the Pelican Expression Technology platform that are critical in helping support and retain contractual relationships including Jazz's Rylaze, Merck's Vaxneuvance and Capvaxive vaccines, Alvogen's Teriparatide, and Serum Institute of India's vaccine programs, including Pneumosil and MenFive vaccines, among others.

Novan

Through the Novan acquisition described above, we acquired a robust IP portfolio that consists of over 45 U.S. patents, 120 non-U.S. patents, and 25 pending patent applications worldwide along with substantial know-how and trade secrets. This IP portfolio provides material coverage for our platform technologies, licensed products and product candidates, in addition to ZELSUVMI, which was approved by the FDA on January 5, 2024. There are 14 issued U.S. patents covering ZELSUVMI which are listed in the Orange Book and which are expected to expire during the time period beginning in 2026 and ending in 2035. Upon the initial approval of ZELSUVMI, we applied for 1,280 days of patent term extension, or PTE, for the U.S. patent covering ZELSUVMI compositions. Assuming grant of the PTE application, the term of this patent may be extended from February 27, 2034, to August 30, 2037.

Apeiron

In connection with the acquisition of Apeiron in July 2024, we acquired a mature IP portfolio comprising of more than 300 patents worldwide. This IP portfolio supports a number of licensed products and product candidates, and comprises over 60 patents related to Qarziba with expected expiry dates between 2032 and 2034.

Human Capital Management

We recognize and take care of our employees by offering a wide range of competitive pay, recognition, and benefit programs. We are proud to provide our employees the opportunity to grow and advance as we invest in their education and career development. As of December 31, 2024, we have 68 full-time employees, of whom 24 are involved directly in scientific research and development activities.

We rely on skilled, experienced, and innovative employees to conduct the operations of the Company. Our key human capital objectives include identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and new employees. We frequently benchmark our compensation practices and benefits programs against those of comparable industries and in the geographic areas where our facilities are located. We believe that our compensation and employee benefits are competitive and allow us to attract and retain skilled labor throughout our organization. Our notable health, welfare and retirement benefits include:

- equity awards through our 2002 Stock Incentive Plan;
- subsidized health insurance;
- 401(k) Plan with matching contributions;
- tuition assistance program; and
- paid time off.

We value diversity at all levels and continue to focus on extending our diversity and inclusion initiatives across our workforce. As of December 31, 2024, approximately 18% and 9% of our workforce are Asian and Hispanic, respectively. Additionally, 48% of our workforce is female and 52% is male. We believe that our business benefits from the different perspectives a diverse workforce brings.

We strive to maintain an inclusive environment free from discrimination of any kind, including sexual or other discriminatory harassment. Our employees have multiple avenues available through which inappropriate behavior can be reported, including a confidential hotline. All reports of inappropriate behavior are promptly investigated with appropriate action taken to stop such behavior.

Investor Information

Financial and other information about us is available on our website at www.ligand.com. We make available on our website, without charge, copies of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. You may obtain copies of these documents by visiting the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, we use X (@Ligand_LGND) and our investor relations website as a means of disclosing material non-public information and for complying with our disclosure obligations under Regulation FD. Investors should monitor our X account and our website, in addition to following our press releases, SEC filings, public conference calls and webcasts. These website addresses and the information accessible through our X account are not intended to function as hyperlinks, and the information contained in our website and in the SEC's website is not intended to be a part of this filing.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The following is a summary description of some of the many risks we face in our business. You should carefully review these risks in evaluating our business and making an investment decision with respect to our securities, including the businesses of our subsidiaries. You should also consider the other information described in this report, including the information contained in our financial statements and the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may impair our business.

Summary of Risks Related to our Business:

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described below. The principal risks and uncertainties affecting our business include, but are not limited to, the following:

Risks related to our business operations and reliance on third parties, including:

- Our ability to collect future revenue, including from sales of products from our collaboration partners, Captisol material sales and licensing relationships, and other collaboration relationships, is not guaranteed;
- Our ability to source Captisol from our sole supplier may be impacted by a supply interruption;
- The success of our partnered programs could be adversely affected by a change in our collaboration partners' strategy or focus and/or development or regulatory hurdles, and market acceptance of such programs is not guaranteed;
- Risks related to the biopharmaceutical product market in general, including changes in growth rate, competition resulting from new technologies and developments, and other sales risks;
- Risks related to our ability to receive adequate information about the biopharmaceutical products we acquire and invest in and our underlying assumptions regarding future cash flow and revenue generation from such products; and
- Our collaboration partners may become insolvent.

Risks related to our intellectual property, including:

- Third party intellectual property rights may prevent us or our partners from developing our potential products; our and our partners' intellectual property may not prevent competition; and any intellectual property issues may be expensive and time consuming to resolve;
- Risks related to our ability to obtain and maintain sufficient intellectual property protection for our products, platforms and technology;
- Risks related to the validity, scope and enforceability of our and our collaboration partners' patents and other intellectual property; and
- Other intellectual property-related risks, including the scope and validity of in-licenses from third parties, claims and disputes regarding patent infringement and other intellectual property rights that may be brought by third parties, changes in relevant patent and other intellectual property law, and the confidentiality of our trade secrets and other proprietary information.

Risks related to government regulation and legal proceedings, including:

- Market acceptance and sales of any approved product will depend significantly on the availability and adequacy of coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors and may be affected by existing and future healthcare reform measures;
- Regulatory approval of our product candidates can be time-consuming and unpredictable and is not guaranteed; and
- Risks related to our and our collaboration partners' compliance with healthcare, environmental and other applicable laws and regulations.

Risks related to our strategic transactions, including:

- Difficulties from strategic acquisitions and other M&A transactions could adversely affect our stock price, operating results and results of operations; and
- Risks we may face if we do not consummate a strategic transaction involving our Pelthos business and continue to operate Pelthos on a go-forward basis.

Other risks and uncertainties affecting our business, including:

- Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide;
- Changes or modifications in financial accounting standards or tax laws may harm our results of operations;
- Risks related to our accounting methodologies and tax status; and
- Other general risks and uncertainties affecting our business.

Risks Related to Our Business Operations and Reliance on Third Parties:

Future revenue based on Kyprolis, Qarziba, Filspari, Evomela, Teriparatide and Rylaze, as well as royalties from our other partnered products, may be lower than expected.

A significant portion of our royalty revenue is based on sales of Kyprolis by Amgen, sales of Qarziba by Recordati, sales of Filspari by Travere, sales of Evomela by Acrotech Biopharma, sales of Teriparatide by Alvogen/Adalvo and sales of Rylaze by Jazz. Royalties, including payments from the foregoing partners, are expected to be a substantial portion of our ongoing revenues for the foreseeable future. Any setback that may occur with respect to any of our partners' products, and in particular Kyprolis, could significantly impair our operating results and/or reduce our revenue and the market price of our stock. Setbacks for the products could include problems with shipping, distribution, manufacturing, product safety, marketing, government regulation or reimbursement, licenses and approvals, intellectual property rights, including failure by any of the foregoing partners to enforce their respective intellectual property rights, competition with existing or new products and physician or patient acceptance of the products, as well as higher than expected total rebates, returns, discounts, or unfavorable exchange rates. These products also are or may become subject to generic competition. For example, we entered into a settlement agreement with Teva and Acrotech Biopharma (the holder of the NDA for Evomela) which will allow Teva to market a generic version of Evomela in the United States on June 1, 2026, or earlier under certain circumstances. The entry of generic competition for Evomela may materially and adversely affect the revenue we derive from Evomela sales. Also, Amgen previously settled patent litigation related to Kyprolis on confidential terms with several parties, but it was publicly reported that the U.S. launch date for at least Breckenridge Pharmaceuticals' applicable generic product will be "on a date that is held as confidential in 2027 or sooner, depending on certain occurrences."

Future revenue from sales of Captisol material to our license partners may be lower than expected.

Revenues from sales of Captisol material to our collaboration partners, including Amgen, represent approximately half of our royalty revenues. Any setback that may occur with respect to Captisol could significantly impair our operating results and/or reduce the market price of our stock. Setbacks for Captisol could include problems with shipping, distribution, manufacturing, product safety, marketing, government regulation or reimbursement, licenses and approvals, intellectual property rights, competition with existing or new products and physician or patient acceptance of the products using Captisol. In addition, we may continue to generate no revenue from Captisol sales related to remdesivir due to a number of factors, including alternative treatments for COVID-19 that have been or will be developed by other companies and the decrease in COVID-19 infections, in which case the commercial opportunity could be limited.

If products or product candidates incorporating Captisol material were to cause any unexpected adverse events, the perception of Captisol safety could be seriously harmed. If this were to occur, we may not be able to sell Captisol unless and until we are able to demonstrate that the adverse event was unrelated to Captisol, which we may not be able to do. Further, the FDA could require us to submit additional information for regulatory review or approval, including data from extensive safety testing or clinical testing of products using Captisol. This would be expensive and it may delay the marketing of Captisol-enabled products and receipt of revenue related to those products, which could significantly impair our operating results and/or reduce the market price of our stock.

A supply chain interruption may impact our ability to obtain Captisol material.

We obtain Captisol from Hovione, our third party manufacturer, primarily at their facilities in Ireland and Portugal. If Hovione were to cease to be able, for any reason, to supply Captisol to us in the amounts we require, or decline to supply Captisol to us, we would be required to seek an alternative source, which could potentially take a considerable length of time and impact our revenue and customer relationships. In the event of a Captisol supply interruption, we are permitted to designate and, with Hovione's assistance, qualify one or more alternate suppliers, although there is no assurance that we could do so timely or at acceptable costs, if at all. In addition to manufacturing at Hovione's facilities in Ireland and Portugal, we have processing capacity for Captisol in both the United States and England.

We maintain inventory of Captisol, which has a five-year shelf life, at three geographically dispersed storage locations in the United States and Europe. If we were to encounter problems maintaining our inventory, such as natural disasters, at one or more of these locations, it could lead to supply interruptions. In addition, we rely on Hovione to expand manufacturing capacity

of Captisol and any failure by Hovione to timely implement such increased capacity could adversely affect our ability to supply Captisol to our partners. While we believe we maintain adequate inventory of Captisol to meet our current partner needs, and our Captisol capacity will be sufficient to meet future partner needs, our estimates and projections for Captisol demand may not be correct and any supply interruptions could materially adversely impact our operating results.

Future revenue from royalties on Captisol partnered products may be lower than expected.

We currently depend on our contractual arrangements with our partners and licensees to sell products using our Captisol technology. These agreements generally provide that our partners may terminate the agreements at will. If our partners discontinue sales of products using Captisol, fail to obtain regulatory approval for products using Captisol, fail to satisfy their obligations under their agreements with us, choose to utilize a competing product, or if we are unable to establish new licensing and marketing relationships then revenue from royalties on Captisol partnered products could be decreased and our financial results and growth prospects could be materially affected.

Further, under most of our Captisol out licenses, the amount of royalties we receive will be reduced or will cease when the relevant patent expires. Our low-chloride patents and foreign equivalents are not expected to expire until 2033, our high purity patents and foreign equivalents are not expected to expire until 2029 and our morphology patents and foreign equivalents are not expected to expire until 2026 in the United States; however, the initially filed patents relating to Captisol expired starting in 2010 in the United States and in 2016 in most countries outside the United States. If our other intellectual property rights are not sufficient to prevent a generic form of Captisol from coming to market, and if in such case our partners choose to terminate their agreements with us, our Captisol revenue may decrease significantly.

We rely heavily on collaboration relationships to generate milestone and royalty payments and our collaboration partners have significant discretion when deciding whether to pursue any development program, and any failure by our partners to successfully develop a product candidate or a termination or breach of any of the related agreements could reduce our milestone and license fee revenue, and potentially reduce future royalties.

Our strategy for developing and commercializing many of our product candidates includes entering into collaboration agreements, outlicenses, and development funding and royalty purchase agreements with corporate and other collaboration partners. These agreements give our collaboration partners significant discretion when deciding whether or not to pursue any development program. Our existing collaborations may not continue or be successful, and we may be unable to enter into future collaboration arrangements to develop and commercialize our unpartnered assets.

In addition, our collaboration partners may develop products, either alone or with others, that compete with the types of products they are developing with us (or that we are developing on our own). This would result in increased competition for our or our partners' programs. If product candidates are approved for marketing under our collaboration programs, revenues we receive will depend on the manufacturing, marketing and sales efforts of our collaboration partners, who generally retain commercialization rights under the collaboration agreements. Generally, our current collaboration partners also have the right to terminate their collaborations at will or under specified circumstances. If any of our collaboration partners breach (for example, by not making required payments when due, or at all) or terminate their agreements with us or otherwise fail to conduct their collaboration activities successfully, including due to insolvency events, ongoing product development under these agreements will be delayed or terminated. Disputes or litigation may also arise with our collaborators (with us and/or with one or more third parties), including those over ownership rights to intellectual property, know-how or technologies developed with our collaboration partners. Such disputes or litigation could adversely affect our rights to one or more of our product candidates. Any such dispute or litigation could delay, interrupt or terminate the collaboration research, development and commercialization of certain potential products, create uncertainty as to ownership rights of intellectual property, or could result in litigation or arbitration. The occurrence of any of these problems could be time-consuming and expensive and could adversely affect our business.

Our collaboration partners may change their strategy or the focus of their development and commercialization efforts with respect to our partnered programs, and the success of our partnered programs could be adversely affected.

If our collaboration partners terminate their collaborations with us or do not commit sufficient resources to the development, manufacture, marketing or distribution of our partnered programs, we could be required to devote additional resources to our partnered programs, seek new collaboration partners or abandon such partnered programs, all of which could reduce our revenues and otherwise have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, biopharmaceutical development is inherently uncertain and very few therapeutic candidates ultimately progress through clinical development and receive approval for commercialization. If our partners do not receive regulatory approval for a sufficient number of therapeutic candidates originating from our partnerships, we may not be able to sustain our business model.

Our product candidates, and the product candidates of our partners, face significant development and regulatory hurdles prior to partnering and/or marketing which could delay or prevent licensing, sales-based royalties and/or milestone revenue.

Before we or our partners obtain the approvals necessary to sell any of our unpartnered assets or partnered programs, we must show through preclinical studies and human testing that each potential product is safe and effective. We and/or our partners have a number of partnered programs and unpartnered assets moving toward or currently awaiting regulatory action. Failure to show any product's safety and effectiveness could delay or prevent regulatory approval of a product and could, and has in the past, adversely affected our business. The product development and clinical trials process is complex and uncertain. For example, the results of preclinical studies and initial clinical trials may not necessarily predict the results from later large-scale clinical trials. In addition, clinical trials may not demonstrate a product's safety and effectiveness to the satisfaction of the regulatory authorities. A number of companies have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials or in seeking regulatory approvals, despite promising results in earlier trials. The FDA may also require additional clinical trials after regulatory approvals are received. Such additional trials may be expensive and time-consuming, and failure to successfully conduct those trials could jeopardize continued commercialization of a product.

The speed at which we and our partners complete our scientific studies and clinical trials depends on many factors, including, but not limited to, the ability to obtain adequate supplies of the products to be tested and patient enrollment. Patient enrollment is a function of many factors, including the size of the patient population, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the eligibility criteria for the trial and other potential drug candidates being studied. Delays in patient enrollment for our or our partners' trials may result in increased costs and longer development times. In addition, our partners have rights to control product development and clinical programs for products developed under our collaborations. As a result, these partners may conduct these programs more slowly or in a different manner than expected. Moreover, even if clinical trials are completed, we or our partners still may not apply for FDA or foreign regulatory approval in a timely manner, or the FDA or foreign regulatory authority still may not grant approval.

Our product candidate discovery, early-stage development, and product reformulation programs may require substantial additional capital to complete successfully. Our partners' development programs may require substantial additional capital to complete successfully, arising from costs to: conduct research, preclinical testing and human studies; establish pilot scale and commercial scale manufacturing processes and facilities; and establish and develop quality control, regulatory, marketing, sales and administrative capabilities to support these programs. While we expect to fund our research and development activities from cash generated from operations to the extent possible, if we are unable to do so, we may need to complete additional equity or debt financings or seek other external means of financing. These financings could depress our stock price. If additional funds are required to support our operations and we are unable to obtain them on terms favorable to us, we may be required to cease or reduce further development or commercialization of our products, to sell some or all of our technology or assets or to merge with another entity.

Biopharmaceutical products are subject to sales risks.

Biopharmaceutical product sales may be lower than expected due to a number of reasons, including pricing pressures, insufficient demand, product competition, failure of clinical trials, lack of market acceptance, changes in the marketer's strategic priorities, obsolescence, lack of acceptance by government healthcare programs or private insurance plans, loss of patent protection, government regulations or other factors, and development-stage product candidates may fail to reach the market. Unexpected side effects, safety or efficacy concerns can arise with respect to a product, leading to product recalls, withdrawals, declining sales or litigation. As a result, payments of our royalties may be reduced or ceased. In addition, these payments may be delayed, causing our near-term financial performance to be weaker than expected which could have an adverse effect on our business.

New products and technologies of other companies may render some or all of our or our potential milestone and royalty providers' product candidates noncompetitive or obsolete.

The biopharmaceutical industry is a highly competitive and rapidly evolving industry. New developments by others may render our potential milestone and royalty providers' product candidates or technologies obsolete or uncompetitive. Current marketers of products may undertake these development efforts in order to improve their products or to avoid paying our royalty. In addition, as biopharmaceutical companies increasingly devote significant resources to innovate next-generation products and therapies using gene editing and new curative modalities, such as cell and gene therapy, products on which we have a milestone or royalty rights may become obsolete. Positive developments in connection with a potentially competing product may have an adverse impact on our future potential for receiving revenue derived from development milestones and royalties. For example, if another product is perceived to have a competitive advantage, or another product's failure is perceived to increase the likelihood that our licensed product will fail, our potential milestone and royalty providers may halt development of product candidates in which we have an interest. Adverse competition, obsolescence or governmental and regulatory action or healthcare policy changes could significantly affect the revenues, including royalty-related revenues, of the products which generate our potential milestones and royalties. Finally, because many of the companies with which we do business also are in

the biotechnology industry, the volatility of that industry can affect us indirectly as well as directly. The same factors that affect us directly also can adversely affect us indirectly by affecting the ability of our partners and others with whom we do business to meet their obligations to us and reduce our ability to realize the value of the consideration provided to us by these other companies in connection with their licensing of our products.

We face competition in acquiring existing "passive" royalties and locating suitable passive royalties to acquire.

There are a limited number of suitable and attractive opportunities to acquire high-quality royalties available in the market. Many potential royalty acquisition targets do not meet our criteria, and for those that do, we may face significant competition for these acquisitions from companies that market the products on which royalties are paid, financial institutions and others. This competition to acquire such royalties may increase. These competitors may be able to access lower cost capital, may be larger than us, may cause the price we pay for such royalty assets to increase, may have relationships that provide them access to opportunities before us, or may be willing to acquire royalties for lower projected returns than we are. Unsuccessful attempts to acquire new royalties because of transactions that do not meet our criteria or because of such competition could result in significant costs to us, could hurt our reputation and divert management and financial resources. Ligand may have to pursue different avenues such as project finance and special situations in order to create and capture royalty value.

Information available to us about the biopharmaceutical products underlying the royalties we purchase and invest in may be limited and, therefore, our ability to analyze each product and its potential future cash flow may be similarly limited.

We may have limited information concerning the products generating the royalties we are evaluating for acquisition. At times, the information we have regarding products following our acquisition of a royalty may be limited to the information that is available in the public domain. Therefore, there may be material information that relates to such products that we would like to know but do not have and may not be able to obtain. For example, we do not always know the results of studies conducted by marketers of the products or others or the nature or amount of any complaints from doctors or users of such products. In addition, the market data that we obtain independently may also prove to be incomplete or incorrect. Due to these and other factors, the actual cash flow from a royalty may be significantly lower than our estimates.

A significant portion of our future income is dependent upon numerous royalty-specific assumptions and, if these assumptions prove not to be accurate, we may not achieve our expected rates of returns.

Our business model is based on multiple-year internal and external forecasts regarding product sales and numerous product-specific assumptions in connection with each royalty acquisition, including where we have limited information regarding the product, sales of our products and licenses to our technology. There can be no assurance that the assumptions underlying our financial models, including those regarding product sales or competition, patent expirations, exclusivity terms, license terms or license terminations for the products underlying our portfolio, products and technology, are accurate. These assumptions involve a significant element of subjective judgment and may be adversely affected by post-acquisition changes in market conditions and other factors affecting the underlying product or technology. The risks relating to these assumptions may be exacerbated for development-stage product candidates due to the uncertainties around their development, labeling, regulatory approval, commercialization timing, manufacturing and supply, competing products or related factors. With respect to our partnered programs, our assumptions regarding the financial stability or operational or marketing capabilities of the partner obligated to pay us royalties or license, milestone or other service payments, may also prove, and in the past have proven, to be incorrect. Due to these and other factors, the assets in our current portfolio or future assets, or our current or future products or technology, may not generate expected returns or returns in line with our historical financial performance or in the time periods we expect or at all, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.

The insolvency of any of our partners or third-parties who are developing or commercializing products to which we have economic rights could adversely affect our receipt of cash flows on the related milestones or royalties that we own.

If any of our partners or third-parties who are developing or commercializing products to which we have economic rights were to become insolvent and seek to reorganize under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as amended, or the Bankruptcy Code, or liquidate under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (or foreign equivalent), such event could delay or impede the payment of the amounts due to us under any license agreement, royalty purchase agreement or other contract under which we have acquired economic rights, pending a resolution of the insolvency proceeding. Unless we obtained a secured interest, any unpaid royalty payments under our license agreements with our partners and third-parties due for the period prior to the filing of the bankruptcy proceeding could become unsecured claims against such partner or third-party, which might not be paid in full or at all. The actual payment of such post-filing royalty payments could be delayed for a substantial period of time and might not be in the full amount due under such agreements. Given the nature of our royalty purchase agreements, royalty payments due to our partners or third-parties prior to or after a bankruptcy proceeding may not be subject to the insolvency proceeding and may be considered our property, meaning there is a reduced risk of payment delay and/or non-payment. Nevertheless, a partner or third-party or another party with an interest in an insolvency proceeding may attempt to recharacterize the royalty purchase agreement and claim that the royalty payments are property of the bankruptcy estate, in which case we would rely upon contractual protections related to such recharacterizations, which may not be respected in bankruptcy. In addition, certain

of agreements with our partners or third-parties permit us to take a secured interest in the intellectual property underlying the licenses and royal purchase agreements and/or other collateral, which may improve our risk profile in an insolvency proceeding. However, even if such transactions are collateralized, we may be, or may become, under-secured in that collateral, or such collateral may lose value or may be liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount we are due pursuant to the terms of the agreements covering the particular assets, and we therefore may not be able to recuperate our capital expenditures associated with such transaction.

In some cases and depending on the terms of the agreement, we are not the licensor and instead are dependent on the licensor to enforce its right to royalties under an agreement with a licensee. In any bankruptcy proceeding, the licensor would be prevented by the automatic stay from taking any action to enforce its rights without the permission of the bankruptcy court. In addition, such partner or third-party could elect to reject the license agreement. Though this would prohibit such partner or third-party from continuing to market the applicable product, it would require the licensor to undertake a new effort to market the applicable product with another distributor. Such proceedings could adversely affect the ability of a partner or other payor to make payments with respect to a royalty, and could consequently adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

The commercial success of our product candidates will depend upon the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payers and others in the medical community.

The commercial success of our products, if approved for marketing, will depend in part on the medical community, patients and third-party payers accepting our product candidates as effective and safe. If these products do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate significant product revenue and may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of our products, if approved for marketing, will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the safety and efficacy of the products, and advantages over alternative treatments;
- the labeling of any approved product;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects, including any limitations or warnings contained in a product's approved labeling;
- the prevalence of the disease or condition for which the product is approved;
- the emergence, and timing of market introduction, of competitive products;
- the effectiveness of our and our collaboration partners' marketing strategy;
- obtaining and maintaining adequate pricing and reimbursement; and
- sufficient third-party insurance coverage or governmental reimbursement, which may depend on our ability to provide compelling evidence that a product meaningfully improves health outcomes to support such insurance coverage or reimbursement.

Even if a potential product displays a favorable efficacy and safety profile in preclinical studies and clinical trials, market acceptance of the product will not be known until after it is launched. Any failure to achieve market acceptance for our product candidates will harm our business, results and financial condition.

Furthermore, government agencies, as well as private organizations involved in healthcare, from time to time publish guidelines or recommendations to healthcare providers and patients. Such guidelines or recommendations can be very influential and may adversely affect product usage directly (for example, by recommending a decreased dosage of a product in conjunction with a concomitant therapy) or indirectly (for example, by recommending a competitive product over a product in which we have an ownership or royalty interest). Consequently, we do not know if physicians or patients will adopt or use products in which we have an ownership or royalty interest for their approved indications.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property:

Third party intellectual property may prevent us or our partners from developing our potential products; our and our partners' intellectual property may not prevent competition; and any intellectual property issues may be expensive and time consuming to resolve.

The manufacture, use or sale of our potential products or our licensees' products or potential products may infringe the patent rights of others. If others obtain patents with conflicting claims, we may be required to obtain licenses to those patents or to develop or obtain alternative technology. We may not be able to obtain any such licenses on acceptable terms, or at all. Any failure to obtain such licenses could delay or prevent us from pursuing the development or commercialization of our potential products, platform and technology.

Generally, our success will depend on our ability and the ability of our partners to obtain and maintain patents and other intellectual property rights for our and their potential products and technologies. Our patent position is uncertain and involves complex legal and technical questions for which legal principles are unresolved. Even if we or our partners do obtain patents, such patents may not adequately protect the technology we own or have licensed.

We permit our partners to list our patents that cover their branded products in the Orange Book. If a third party submits a new drug application ("NDA") or abbreviated new drug application ("ANDA") for a generic drug product that relies in whole or in part on studies contained in our partner's NDA for their branded product, the third party will have the option to certify to the FDA that, in the opinion of that third party, the patents listed in the Orange Book for our partner's branded product are invalid, unenforceable, or will not be infringed by the manufacture, use or sale of the third party's generic drug product. A third party certification that a new product will not infringe Orange Book-listed patents, or that such patents are invalid, is called a paragraph IV patent certification. If the third party submits a paragraph IV patent certification to the FDA, a notice of the paragraph IV patent certification must be sent to the NDA owner and the owner of the patents that are subject to the paragraph IV patent certification notice once the third-party's NDA or ANDA is accepted for filing by the FDA. A lawsuit may then be initiated to defend the patents identified in the notice. The filing of a patent infringement lawsuit within 45 days of the receipt of notice of a paragraph IV patent certification automatically prevents the FDA from approving the generic NDA or ANDA until the earlier of the expiration of a 30-month period, the expiration of the patents, the entry of a settlement order stating that the patents are invalid or not infringed, a decision in the infringement case that is favorable to the NDA or ANDA applicant, or such shorter or longer period as the court may order. If a patent infringement lawsuit is not initiated within the required 45-day period, the third-party's NDA or ANDA will not be subject to the 30-month stay.

Several third parties have challenged, and additional third parties may challenge, the patents covering our partner's branded products, including Kyprolis and Evomela, which could result in the invalidation or unenforceability of some or all of the relevant patent claims. We may from time to time become party to litigation or other proceedings as a result of Paragraph IV certifications. For example, as a result of the settlement of one such matter, Teva will be permitted to market a generic version of Evomela in the United States on June 1, 2026 or earlier under certain circumstances. The terms of the settlement agreement are otherwise confidential. Also, as noted above, Amgen previously settled patent litigation related to Kyprolis on confidential terms with several parties, but it has been publicly reported that the U.S. launch date for at least Breckenridge Pharmaceuticals' applicable generic product will be "on a date that is held as confidential in 2027 or sooner, depending on certain occurrences."

In addition, we cannot assure you that all of the potentially relevant prior art information that was or is deemed available to a person of skill in the relevant art prior to the priority date of the claimed invention-relating to our and our partners' patents and patent applications has been found. If such prior art exists, it can invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application, and we or our partners may be subject to a third party pre-issuance submission of prior art to the USPTO. Even if our patent applications do successfully issue and even if such patents cover our or our partner's products or potential products, third parties may initiate litigation or opposition, interference, re-examination, post-grant review, *inter partes* review, nullification or derivation action in court or before patent offices, or similar proceedings challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of such patents, which may result in the patent claims being narrowed or invalidated, may allow third parties to commercialize our or our partners' products and compete directly with us and our partners, without payment to us or our partners, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our and our partners' technology and products.

In addition, similar to what other companies in our industry have experienced, we expect our competitors and others may have patents or may in the future obtain patents and claim that making, having made, using, selling, offering to sell or importing our technologies infringes these patents. Defense of infringement and other claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of management and employee resources from our business. Parties making claims against us may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources, or may be able to obtain injunctive or other relief, which could block our ability to develop, commercialize and sell products or services and could result in the award of substantial damages against us, including treble damages, attorney's fees, costs and expenses if we are found to have willfully infringed. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may be required to pay damages and ongoing royalties and obtain one or more licenses from third parties, or be prohibited from selling certain products or services. As discussed above, we may not be able to obtain these licenses on acceptable or commercially reasonable terms, if at all, or these licenses may be non-exclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. In addition, we could encounter delays in product or service introductions while we attempt to develop alternative products or services to avoid infringing third-party patents or proprietary rights. Defense of any lawsuit or failure to obtain any of these licenses could prevent us from commercializing products or services, and the prohibition of sale of any of our technologies could materially affect our business and our ability to gain market acceptance for our technology.

Litigation or other proceedings to enforce or defend intellectual property rights are often very complex in nature, may be very expensive and time-consuming, may divert our management's attention from our core business, and may result in unfavorable results that could adversely impact our ability to prevent third parties from competing with our partner's products

or technologies. Any adverse outcome of such litigation or other proceedings could result in one or more or our patents being held invalid or unenforceable, which could adversely affect our ability to successfully execute our business strategy and negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations. However, given the unpredictability inherent in litigation, we cannot predict or guarantee the outcome of these matters or any other litigation. Regardless of how these matters are ultimately resolved, these matters may be costly, time-consuming and distracting to our management, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. It may be necessary for us to pursue litigation or adversarial proceedings before the patent office in order to enforce our patent and proprietary rights or to determine the scope, coverage and validity of the proprietary rights of others. The outcome of any such litigation might not be favorable to us, and even if we were to prevail, such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

In addition, periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and or applications will be due to the U.S. and various foreign patent offices at various points over the lifetime of our and our licensees' patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we rely on our outside patent annuity service to pay these fees when due. Additionally, the U.S. and various foreign patent offices require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We engage reputable law firms and other third party professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with rules applicable to the particular jurisdiction. However, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. In addition, during the course of this kind of litigation, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Any conflicts with the patent rights of others could significantly reduce the coverage of our patents or limit our ability to obtain meaningful patent protection. For example, our European patent related to Agglomerated forms of Captisol was limited during an opposition proceeding, and the rejection of our European patent application related to High Purity Captisol was upheld on appeal. In addition, any determination that our patent rights are invalid may result in early termination of our agreements with our license partners and could adversely affect our ability to enter into new license agreements. We also rely on unpatented trade secrets and know-how to protect and maintain our competitive position. We require our employees, consultants, licensees and others to sign confidentiality agreements when they begin their relationship with us. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, our competitors may independently discover our trade secrets.

We may also need to initiate litigation, which could be time-consuming and expensive, to enforce our proprietary rights or to determine the scope and validity of others' rights. If this occurs, a court may find our patents or those of our licensors invalid or may find that we have infringed on a competitor's rights. In addition, if any of our competitors have filed patent applications in the United States prior to March 2013 which claim technology we also have invented, the United States Patent and Trademark Office may require us to participate in expensive interference proceedings to determine who has the right to a patent for the technology.

In addition, our agreements with some of our partners, suppliers or other entities with whom we do business require us to defend or indemnify these parties to the extent they become involved in infringement claims, including the types of claims described above. We could also voluntarily agree to defend or indemnify third parties in instances where we are not obligated to do so if we determine it would be important to our business relationships. If we are required or agree to defend or indemnify third parties in connection with any infringement claims, we could incur significant costs and expenses that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The occurrence of any of the foregoing problems could be time-consuming and expensive and could adversely affect our financial position, liquidity and results of operations.

If we are unable to obtain and maintain sufficient intellectual property protection for our products, platform and technology, or if the scope of the intellectual property protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, our competitors could develop and commercialize technologies or a platform similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully sell our platform and services may be impaired.

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain adequate protection of the intellectual property we may own solely and jointly with others or otherwise have rights to, particularly patents, in the United States and in other countries with respect to our platform, our software and our technologies, without infringing the intellectual property rights of others.

We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technologies that we believe are important to our business, including seeking patents intended to cover our platform and related technologies and uses thereof, as we deem appropriate. However, obtaining and enforcing patents in our industry is costly, time-consuming and complex, and we may fail to apply for patents on important products and technologies in a timely fashion or at all, or we may fail to apply for patents in potentially relevant jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that the claims of our patents (or any patent application that issues as a patent), will exclude others from making, using, importing, offering for sale, or selling products or services that are substantially similar to ours. We also rely on trade secrets to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection. In countries where we have not sought and do not seek patent protection, third parties may be able to manufacture and sell our technology without our permission, and we may not be able to stop them from doing so. We may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications, or maintain, enforce and license any patents that may issue from such patent applications, at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. We may not have the right to control the preparation, filing and prosecution of patent applications, or to maintain the rights to patents licensed to third parties. Therefore, these patents and applications may not be prosecuted and enforced in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business.

It is possible that none of our pending patent applications will result in issued patents in a timely fashion or at all, and even if patents are granted, they may not provide a basis for intellectual property protection of commercially viable products or services, may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or may be challenged and invalidated by third parties or deemed unenforceable by a court. It is possible that others will design around our current or future patented technologies. As a result, our owned and licensed patents and patent applications comprising our patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing technology and products similar to any of our products, platform and technology.

In addition, we may identify third party intellectual property and technology we may need to acquire or license in order to engage in our business, including to develop or commercialize new technologies. However, such licenses may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. Furthermore, geopolitical actions in the United States and in foreign countries could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution or maintenance of our patent applications or those of any current or future license partners and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of our issued patents or those of any current or future license partners. For example, the United States and foreign government actions related to Russia's conflict in Ukraine may limit or prevent filing, prosecution, and maintenance of patent applications in Russia. Government actions may also prevent maintenance of issued patents in Russia. These actions could result in abandonment or lapse of our or our license partners' patents or patent applications, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in Russia. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, a decree was adopted by the Russian government in March 2022, allowing Russian companies and individuals to exploit inventions owned by patentees from the United States without consent or compensation. Consequently, we or our license partners would not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our or our inventions in Russia or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into Russia. Accordingly, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

Issued patents directed to our platform and technology could be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged in court or before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability. Some of our patents or patent applications (including licensed patents) may be challenged at a future point in time in opposition, derivation, reexamination, inter partes review, post-grant review or interference. Any successful third party challenge to our patents in this or any other proceeding could result in the unenforceability or invalidity of such patents or amendment to our patents in such a way that any resulting protection may lead to increased competition to our business, which could harm our business. In addition, in patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are commonplace. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability during patent litigation is unpredictable. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on certain aspects of our platform technologies. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, regardless of the outcome, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future products, platform and technology.

We may not be aware of all third party intellectual property rights potentially relating to our products, platform and technology. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until approximately 18 months after filing or, in some cases, not until such patent applications issue as patents. We or our licensors might not have been the first to make the inventions included in each of our pending patent applications and we or our licensors might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions. There is also no assurance that all of the potentially relevant prior art relating to our

patents and patent applications or licensed patents and patent applications has been found, which could be used by a third party to challenge their validity, or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application.

To determine the priority of these inventions, we may have to participate in interference proceedings (with respect to patent applications filed prior to March 2013), derivation proceedings or other post-grant proceedings declared by the USPTO that could result in substantial cost to us. The outcome of such proceedings is uncertain. No assurance can be given that other patent applications will not have priority over our patent applications. In addition, changes to the patent laws of the United States allow for various post-grant opposition proceedings that have not been extensively tested, and their outcome is therefore uncertain. Furthermore, if third parties bring these proceedings against our patents, we could experience significant costs and management distraction.

The validity, scope and enforceability of any patents that cover our partners' biologic product candidate can be challenged by third parties.

For biologics, the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, BPCIA, provides a mechanism for one or more third parties to seek FDA approval to manufacture or sell biosimilar or interchangeable versions of brand name biological products. Due to the large size and complexity of biological products, as compared to small molecules, a biosimilar must be "highly similar" to the reference product with "no clinically meaningful differences between the two." The BPCIA does not require reference product sponsors to list patents in an Orange Book and does not include an automatic 30-month stay of FDA approval upon the timely filing of a lawsuit. The BPCIA, however, does require a formal pre-litigation process which includes the exchange of information between a biosimilar applicant and a reference biologic sponsor that includes the identification of relevant patents and each parties' basis for infringement and invalidity. After the exchange of this information, sponsors may then initiate a lawsuit within 30 days to defend the patents identified in the exchange. If the biosimilar applicant successfully challenges the asserted patent claims it could result in the invalidation of, or render unenforceable, some or all of the relevant patent claims or result in a finding of non-infringement. Such litigation or other proceedings to enforce or defend intellectual property rights are often very complex in nature, may be very expensive and time-consuming, may divert our management's attention from our core business, and may result in unfavorable results that could limit our partners' ability to prevent third parties from competing with their products or product candidates.

Changes in patent law in the United States and other jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our products, platform and technology.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents, and may diminish our ability to protect our inventions, obtain, maintain, enforce and protect our intellectual property rights and, more generally, could affect the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our future owned and licensed patents. Depending on future actions by the United States Congress, the United States courts, the USPTO and the relevant law-making bodies in other countries, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our or our license partners' ability to obtain new patents and patents that we or our license partners' might obtain in the future. For example, on June 1, 2023, the European Union Patent Package ("EU Patent Package") regulations were implemented with the goal of providing a single pan-European Unitary Patent and a new European Unified Patent Court ("UPC") for litigation involving European patents. As a result, all European patents, including those issued prior to ratification of the EU Patent Package, now by default automatically fall under the jurisdiction of the UPC. It is uncertain how the UPC will impact granted European patents in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. Our or our license partners' European patent applications, if issued, could be challenged in the UPC. During the first seven years of the UPC's existence, the UPC legislation allows a patent owner to opt its European patents out of the jurisdiction of the UPC. We or our license partners may decide to opt out future European patents from the UPC, but doing so may preclude us or our license partners from realizing the benefits of the UPC. Moreover, if we or our license partners do not meet all of the formalities and requirements for opt-out under the UPC, our or our license partners' future European patents could remain under the jurisdiction of the UPC. The UPC will provide our and our license partners' competitors with a new forum to centrally revoke our European patents, and allow for the possibility of a competitor to obtain pan-European injunction. Such a loss of patent protection could have a material adverse impact on our or our license partners business and ability to commercialize our technology and product candidates and, resultantly, on our business, financial condition, prospects and results of operations.

We rely on in-licenses from third parties. If we lose these rights, our business may be materially and adversely affected, our ability to develop improvements to our technology platform may be negatively and substantially impacted, and if disputes arise, we may be subjected to future litigation, as well as the potential loss of or limitations on our ability to incorporate the technology covered by these license agreements.

We are party to royalty-bearing license agreements that grant us rights to practice certain patent rights that are related to our products, platform and technology. In spite of our efforts to comply with our obligations under our in-license agreements, our licensors might conclude that we have materially breached our obligations under our license agreements and might

therefore, including in connection with any aforementioned disputes, terminate the relevant license agreement, thereby removing or limiting our ability to develop and commercialize technology covered by these license agreements. If any such in-license is terminated, or if the licensed patents fail to provide the intended exclusivity, competitors or other third parties might have the freedom to market or develop technologies similar to ours.

In addition, absent the rights granted to us under our license agreements, we may infringe the intellectual property rights that are the subject of those agreements, we may be subject to litigation by the licensor, and if such litigation by the licensor is successful we may be required to pay damages to our licensor, or we may be required to cease our development and commercialization activities that are deemed infringing, and in such event we may ultimately need to modify our activities or technologies to design around such infringement, which may be time- and resource-consuming, and which ultimately may not be successful. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, our rights to certain components of our technology platform, may be licensed to us on a non-exclusive basis. The owners of these non-exclusively licensed technologies are therefore free to license them to third parties, including our competitors, on terms that may be superior to those offered to us, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage.

Moreover, our licensors may own or control intellectual property that has not been licensed to us and, as a result, we may be subject to claims, regardless of their merit, that we are infringing or otherwise violating the licensor's rights. In addition, certain of our agreements with third parties may provide that intellectual property arising under these agreements, such as data that could be valuable to our business, will be owned by the third party, in which case, we may not have adequate rights to use such data or have exclusivity with respect to the use of such data, which could result in third parties, including our competitors, being able to use such data to compete with us.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship of our patents and other intellectual property.

We or our licensors may be subject to claims that former employees, partners or other third parties have an interest in our or our in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship of our or our licensors' ownership of our owned or in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, intellectual property that is important to our systems, including our software, workflows, consumables and reagents. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees, and certain partners or partners may defer engaging with us until the particular dispute is resolved. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our information and our trade secrets, the value of our technology could be materially and adversely affected and our business could be harmed.

We rely on trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect our unpatented know-how, technology and other proprietary information, including parts of our technology platform, and to maintain our competitive position. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. In addition to pursuing patents on our technology, we take steps to protect our intellectual property and proprietary technology by entering into agreements, including confidentiality agreements, non-disclosure agreements and intellectual property assignment agreements, with our employees, consultants, academic institutions, corporate partners and, when needed, our advisers. However, we cannot be certain that such agreements have been entered into with all relevant parties, and we cannot be certain that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. For example, any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Such agreements may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure or other breaches of the agreements, and we may not be able to prevent such unauthorized disclosure, which could adversely impact our ability to establish or maintain a competitive advantage in the market. If we are required to assert our rights against such party, it could result in significant cost and distraction.

Monitoring unauthorized disclosure and detection of unauthorized disclosure is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure are, or will be, adequate. If we were to enforce a claim that a third party had illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets, it would be expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome would be unpredictable. In addition, some courts both within and outside the United States may be less willing, or unwilling, to protect trade secrets. Further, we may need to share our trade secrets and confidential know-how with current or future partners, collaborators, contractors and others located in countries at heightened risk of theft of trade secrets, including through direct intrusion by private parties or foreign actors, and those affiliated with or controlled by state actors.

We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our confidential proprietary information by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems, but it is possible that these security measures could be breached. If any of our confidential proprietary information were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, absent patent protection, we would have no right to prevent such competitor from using that technology or information to compete with us, which could harm our competitive position. If any of our trade secrets were to be disclosed to or independently discovered by a competitor or other third party, it could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to Government Regulation and Legal Proceedings:

Market acceptance and sales of any approved product will depend significantly on the availability and adequacy of coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors and may be affected by existing and future healthcare reform measures.

Sales of the products we may market or license to our collaboration partners and the royalties we receive will depend in large part on the extent to which coverage and reimbursement is available from government and health administration authorities, private health maintenance organizations and health insurers, and other healthcare payors. Significant uncertainty exists as to the reimbursement status of healthcare products. Healthcare payors, including Medicare, are challenging the prices charged for medical products and services. Government and other healthcare payors are increasingly attempting to contain healthcare costs by limiting both coverage and the level of reimbursement for medical products. Even if a product is approved by the FDA, insurance coverage may not be available, and reimbursement levels may be inadequate, to cover the costs associated with the research, development, marketing and sale of the product. If government and other healthcare payors do not provide adequate coverage and reimbursement levels for any product, market acceptance and any sales could be reduced.

From time to time, legislation is implemented to reign in rising healthcare expenditures. By way of example, the Affordable Care Act ("ACA") was enacted in 2010 and included a number of provisions affecting the pharmaceutical industry, including, among other things, annual, non-deductible fees on any entity that manufactures or imports some types of branded prescription drugs and increases in Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. Since its enactment, there have been judicial, executive and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the ACA. On June 17, 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed the most recent judicial challenge to the ACA brought by several states without specifically ruling on the constitutionality of the ACA. Thus, the ACA will remain in effect in its current form.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the ACA was enacted. For example, beginning April 1, 2013, Medicare payments to providers were reduced under the sequestration required by the Budget Control Act of 2011, which will remain in effect through 2032, unless additional Congressional action is taken. Additionally, on January 2, 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was signed into law, which, among other things, further reduced Medicare payments to several providers, including hospitals, imaging centers and cancer treatment centers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. On March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 was signed into law, which eliminated the statutory Medicaid drug rebate cap, beginning January 1, 2024. Previously, the Medicaid rebate was capped at 100% of a drug's average manufacturer price, or AMP.

Additional changes that may affect our business include the expansion of new programs such as Medicare payment for performance initiatives for physicians under the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015, or MACRA, which was fully implemented in 2019. At this time, it is unclear how the introduction of this Medicare quality payment program will impact overall physician reimbursement. The cost of prescription pharmaceuticals in the United States has also been the subject of considerable discussion in the United States. There have been several Congressional inquiries, as well as legislative and regulatory initiatives and executive orders designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drug products.

Moreover, the federal government and the individual states in the United States have become increasingly active in developing proposals, passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control drug pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, formulary flexibility, marketing cost disclosure, drug price increase reporting, and other transparency measures. These types of initiatives may result in additional reductions in Medicare, Medicaid, and other healthcare funding.

Most significantly, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 ("IRA") into law. This statute marks the most significant action by Congress with respect to the pharmaceutical industry since adoption of the ACA in 2010. Among other things, the IRA requires manufacturers of certain drugs to engage in price negotiations with Medicare (beginning in 2026), with prices that can be negotiated subject to a cap; imposes rebates under Medicare Part B and Medicare Part D to penalize price increases that outpace inflation (first due in 2023); and replaces the Part D coverage gap discount program with a new discounting program (beginning in 2025). The IRA permits the Secretary of the Department of

Health and Human Services ("HHS") to implement many of these provisions through guidance, as opposed to regulation, for the initial years. HHS has and will continue to issue and update guidance as these programs are implemented. On August 29, 2023, HHS announced the list of the first ten drugs that will be subject to price negotiations, although the Medicare drug price negotiation program is currently subject to legal challenges. The impact of the IRA on the pharmaceutical industry cannot yet be fully determined, but is likely to be significant.

We expect that these and other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future may result in more rigorous coverage and payment criteria and in additional downward pressure on the prices that can be realized for any approved drug. Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us or our partners from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability, or commercialize drugs. Individual states in the United States have also become increasingly active in implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for drug candidates or additional pricing pressures. Further, the new presidential administration could result in policy shifts that may affect us in ways we cannot foresee. We cannot predict with certainty what impact any federal or state health reforms will have on us, but such changes could impose new or more stringent regulatory requirements or result in reduced reimbursement for our products, any of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we or our commercialization partners market products in a manner that violates healthcare laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

We and our collaboration partners are subject to federal and state healthcare laws, including fraud and abuse, government price reporting, anti-kickback, false claims, physician payment transparency and civil monetary penalties. These laws may impact, among other things, financial arrangements with physicians, sales, marketing and education programs and the manner in which any of those activities are implemented. If our operations or those of our collaboration partners are found to be in violation of any of those laws or any other applicable governmental regulations, we or our collaboration partners may be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, imprisonment, exclusion from government healthcare programs or the curtailment or restructuring of operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial condition.

Pricing and rebate calculations vary among products and programs. The calculations are complex and are often subject to interpretation by our collaboration partners, governmental or regulatory agencies, and the courts. CMS, the Department of Health & Human Services Office of Inspector General, and other governmental agencies have pursued manufacturers that were alleged to have failed to report these data to the government in a timely or accurate manner. Governmental agencies may also make changes in program interpretations, requirements or conditions of participation, some of which may have implications for amounts previously estimated or paid. We cannot assure you that any submissions by our collaboration partners to federal healthcare programs, and other governmental drug pricing programs, will not be found to be incomplete or incorrect.

Changes in and actual or perceived failures to comply with applicable data privacy, security and protection laws, regulations, standards and contractual obligations may adversely affect our business, operations and financial performance.

We and our partners may be subject to federal, state, and foreign laws and regulations that govern data privacy and security. The legislative and regulatory landscape for privacy and data protection continues to evolve, and there has been an increasing focus on privacy and data protection issues, which may affect our business and may increase our compliance costs and exposure to liability. In the United States, numerous federal and state laws and regulations govern the collection, use, disclosure, and protection of personal information, including state data breach notification laws, federal and state health information privacy laws, and federal and state consumer protection laws. Each of these laws is subject to varying interpretations by courts and government agencies, creating complex compliance issues. If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations we could be subject to penalties or sanctions, including criminal penalties if we knowingly obtain or disclose individually identifiable health information from a covered entity in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, and regulations implemented thereunder (collectively, "HIPAA") or applicable state laws.

Certain states have also adopted comparable privacy and security laws and regulations, which govern the privacy, processing and protection of health-related and other personal information. Such laws and regulations will be subject to interpretation by various courts and other governmental authorities, thus creating potentially complex compliance issues for us and our future customers and strategic partners. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA") went into effect on January 1, 2020. The CCPA creates individual privacy rights for California consumers and increases the privacy and security obligations of entities handling certain personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations,

as well as a private right of action for data breaches that has increased the likelihood of, and risks associated with data breach litigation. Further, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") generally went into effect on January 1, 2023, and significantly amends the CCPA. It imposes additional data protection obligations on covered businesses, including additional consumer rights processes, limitations on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data, and opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data. It also created a new California data protection agency authorized to issue substantive regulations and could result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. Additional compliance investment and potential business process changes may be required. Similar laws have passed in other states and are continuing to be proposed at the state and federal level, reflecting a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. The enactment of such laws could have potentially conflicting requirements that would make compliance challenging. In the event that we are subject to or affected by HIPAA, the CCPA, the CPRA or other domestic privacy and data protection laws, any liability from failure to comply with the requirements of these laws could adversely affect our financial condition.

We are also or may become subject to rapidly evolving data protection laws, rules and regulations in foreign jurisdictions. For example, the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR") governs certain collection and other processing activities involving personal data about individuals in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). Companies that must comply with the GDPR face increased compliance obligations and risk, including more robust regulatory enforcement of data protection requirements and potential fines for noncompliance of up to €20 million or 4% of the annual global revenues of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States, and the efficacy and longevity of current transfer mechanisms between the EEA and the United States remains uncertain. Case law from the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU") states that reliance on the standard contractual clauses - a standard form of contract approved by the European Commission as an adequate personal data transfer mechanism - alone may not necessarily be sufficient in all circumstances and that transfers must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. On October 7, 2022, President Biden signed an Executive Order on 'Enhancing Safeguards for United States Intelligence Activities' which introduced new redress mechanisms and binding safeguards to address the concerns raised by the CJEU in relation to data transfers from the EEA to the United States and which formed the basis of the new EU-US Data Privacy Framework ("DPF"), as released on December 13, 2022. The European Commission adopted its Adequacy Decision in relation to the DPF on July 10, 2023, rendering the DPF effective as a GDPR transfer mechanism to U.S. entities self-certified under the DPF. The DPF also introduced a new redress mechanism for E.U. citizens which addresses a key concern in the previous CJEU judgments and may mean transfers under standard contractual clauses are less likely to be challenged in future. With the advice of outside counsel and privacy experts, we take appropriate steps to ensure transfers of personal data outside the EEA and the UK, including to the United States, are conducted in a manner consistent with applicable law and legal requirements. We expect the existing legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers to continue. In particular, we expect the DPF Adequacy Decision to be challenged and international transfers to the United States and to other jurisdictions more generally to continue to be subject to enhanced scrutiny by regulators. As a result, we may have to make certain operational changes and we will have to implement revised standard contractual clauses and other relevant documentation for existing data transfers within required time frames. Since the beginning of 2021, after the end of the transition period following the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union, we are also subject to the United Kingdom data protection regime, which imposes separate but similar obligations to those under the GDPR and comparable penalties, including fines of up to £17.5 million or 4% of a noncompliant company's global annual revenue for the preceding financial year, whichever is greater. On October 12, 2023, the UK Extension to the DPF came into effect (as approved by the UK Government), as a UK GDPR data transfer mechanism to U.S. entities self-certified under the UK Extension to the DPF. As we continue to expand into other foreign countries and jurisdictions, we may be subject to additional laws and regulations that may affect how we conduct business.

Furthermore, the FTC also has authority to initiate enforcement actions against entities that make deceptive statements about privacy and data sharing in privacy policies, fail to limit third-party use of personal health information, fail to implement policies to protect personal health information or engage in other unfair practices that harm customers or that may violate Section 5 of the FTC Act. Failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure can constitute unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act. The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities. Additionally, federal and state consumer protection laws are increasingly being applied by FTC and states' attorneys general to regulate the collection, use, storage, and disclosure of personal or personally identifiable information, through websites or otherwise, and to regulate the presentation of website content.

Compliance with applicable data privacy and security laws, rules and regulations could require us to take on more onerous obligations in our contracts, require us to engage in costly compliance exercises, restrict our ability to collect, use and disclose data, or in some cases, impact our or our partners' ability to operate in certain jurisdictions. Each of these constantly evolving laws can be subject to varying interpretations. If we fail to comply with any such laws, rules or regulations, we may

face government investigations and/or enforcement actions, fines, civil or criminal penalties, private litigation or adverse publicity that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The regulatory approval processes of the FDA and comparable foreign authorities are lengthy, time consuming and inherently unpredictable, and if we or our partners are ultimately unable to obtain regulatory approval for product candidates, our business will be substantially harmed.

The clinical development, manufacturing, labeling, storage, record-keeping, advertising, promotion, import, export, marketing and distribution of drugs and biologics are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA in the U.S. and by comparable foreign regulatory authorities in foreign markets. In the U.S., neither we nor our partners are permitted to market our product candidates in the U.S. until we receive approval of a biologics license application ("BLA") or an NDA from the FDA. The process of obtaining such regulatory approval is expensive, often takes many years following the commencement of clinical trials and can vary substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved, as well as the target indications and patient population. Approval policies or regulations may change, and the FDA and comparable regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process, including the ability to delay, limit or deny approval of a product candidate for many reasons. Despite the time and expense invested in clinical development of product candidates, regulatory approval of a product candidate is never guaranteed. Of the large number of drugs in development, only a small percentage successfully complete the FDA or foreign regulatory approval processes and are commercialized.

Prior to obtaining approval to commercialize a drug or biological product candidate in the U.S. or abroad, we or our partners must demonstrate with substantial evidence from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials, and to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, that such product candidates are safe and effective for their intended uses, and in the case of biological products in the U.S., that such product candidates are safe, pure and potent. Results from nonclinical studies and clinical trials can be interpreted in different ways. Even if we or our partners believe available nonclinical or clinical data support the safety purity, potency or efficacy of our product candidates, such data may not be sufficient to obtain approval from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, as the case may be, may also require us or our partners to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials for our product candidates either prior to or post-approval, or may object to elements of clinical development programs.

The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities can delay, limit or deny approval of a product candidate for many reasons, including:

- such authorities may disagree with the design or execution of clinical trials;
- negative or ambiguous results from clinical trials or results may not meet the level of statistical significance or persuasiveness required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory agencies for approval;
- serious and unexpected drug-related side effects may be experienced by participants in clinical trials or by individuals using drugs similar to the applicable product candidates;
- the population studied in the clinical trial may not be sufficiently broad or representative to assure safety in the full population for which we or our partners seek approval;
- such authorities may not accept clinical data from trials that are conducted at clinical facilities or in countries where the standard of care is potentially different from that of their own country;
- we or our partners may be unable to demonstrate that a product candidate's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;
- such authorities may disagree with our or our partners' interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- such authorities may not agree that the data collected from clinical trials are acceptable or sufficient to support the submission of a BLA, NDA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the U.S. or elsewhere, and such authorities may impose requirements for additional preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- such authorities may disagree with us or our partners regarding the formulation, labeling and/or product specifications;
- approval may be granted only for indications that are significantly more limited than those sought by us or our partners, and/or may include significant restrictions on distribution and use;
- such authorities may find deficiencies in the manufacturing processes or facilities of the third-party manufacturers utilized for clinical and commercial supplies; or
- such authorities may not accept a submission due to, among other reasons, the content or formatting of the submission.

With respect to foreign markets, approval procedures vary among countries and, in addition to the foregoing risks, may involve additional product testing, administrative review periods and agreements with pricing authorities. Even if we or our partners eventually complete clinical trials and receive approval of a BLA, NDA or comparable foreign marketing application for our product candidates, the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly additional clinical trials and/or the implementation of burdensome monitoring requirements to address safety concerns. Any delay in obtaining, or inability to obtain, applicable regulatory approval would delay or prevent commercialization of that product candidate, which could materially and adversely impact our revenues, business and prospects.

Pharmaceutical products are subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense.

For any regulatory approvals that we or our partners may receive for our respective product candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion, import, export and recordkeeping for our product candidates will remain subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration, as well as ongoing compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices ("cGMPs") and Good Clinical Practice requirements for any clinical trials that we or they may conduct. In addition, manufacturers of drug and biological products and their facilities are subject to continual review and periodic, unannounced inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP regulations and standards. In addition, regulatory approvals require the submission of periodic reports to regulatory authorities and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product, and such approvals may contain significant limitations related to use restrictions for specified age groups, warnings, precautions or contraindications, and may include burdensome post-approval study or risk management requirements. For example, the FDA may require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy as a condition of approval, which could include requirements for a medication guide, physician training and communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools.

If we, our partners or a regulatory agency discover previously unknown problems with a product, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with the facilities where the product is manufactured, a regulatory agency may impose restrictions on that product, the manufacturing facility or us, including requiring recall or withdrawal of the product from the market or suspension of manufacturing. In addition, failure to comply with FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory requirements may lead to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions, including:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of our products, withdrawal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- restrictions on product distribution or use, or requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- fines, restitutions, disgorgement of profits or revenues, warning letters, untitled letters or holds on clinical trials;
- refusal by the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of approvals;
- product seizures or detentions, or refusal to permit the import or export of products; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The occurrence of any event or penalty described above may inhibit our or our partners' ability to commercialize and generate revenue from products and could require us or our partners to expend significant time and resources in response and could generate negative publicity. In addition, the FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change and additional government regulations may be promulgated that could prevent, limit or delay marketing authorization of any product candidates we or our partners develop. We also cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may be subject to enforcement action and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

We or our collaboration partners may rely on orphan drug status to develop and commercialize certain of our product candidates, but orphan drug designations may not confer marketing exclusivity or other expected commercial benefits and we or our collaboration partners may not be able to obtain orphan drug designations for our other product candidates.

We may rely on orphan drug exclusivity for product candidates that we may develop. Orphan drug status confers seven years of marketing exclusivity in the United States under the Federal Food Drug, and Cosmetic Act, and up to ten years of marketing exclusivity in Europe for a particular product in a specified indication, subject to certain conditions. However, we may be unable to obtain orphan drug designations for any of our product candidates that we are currently developing or may pursue. Even if we do obtain orphan drug designations and are the first to obtain marketing approval of our product candidates

for the applicable indications, we will not be able to rely on these designations to exclude other companies from manufacturing or selling biological products using the same principal molecular structural features for the same indication beyond these timeframes. Furthermore, any marketing exclusivity in Europe can be reduced from ten years to six years if the initial designation criteria have significantly changed since the market authorization of the orphan product.

For any product candidate for which we may be granted orphan drug designation in a particular indication, it is possible that another company also holding orphan drug designation for the same product candidate will receive marketing approval for the same indication before we do. If that were to happen, our applications for that indication may not be approved until the competing company's period of exclusivity expires. Even if we are the first to obtain marketing authorization for an orphan drug indication in the United States, there are circumstances under which a competing product may be approved for the same indication during the seven-year period of marketing exclusivity, such as if the later product is shown to be clinically superior to our orphan product, or if the later product is deemed a different product than ours. Further, the seven-year marketing exclusivity would not prevent competitors from obtaining approval of the same product candidate as ours for indications other than those in which we have been granted orphan drug designation, or for the use of other types of products in the same indications as our orphan product.

Changes in funding for the FDA and other government agencies could hinder their ability to hire and retain key leadership and other personnel, or otherwise prevent new products and services from being developed or commercialized in a timely manner, which could negatively impact our business or the business of our partners.

The ability of the FDA to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, and statutory, regulatory, and policy changes. Average review times at the FDA have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable. The new presidential administration is expected to result in decreases to government agency funding and personnel across departments, which may have an adverse effect on review times or other processing functions.

Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may also slow the time necessary for new drugs and biologics to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would adversely affect our business or the business of our partners. For example, over the last several years, the U.S. government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. If the timing of FDA's review and approval of new products is delayed, the timing of our or our partners' development process may be delayed which would result in delayed milestone revenues and materially harm our operations of business.

Separately, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the FDA postponed most inspections of domestic and foreign manufacturing facilities at various points. Even though the FDA has resumed standard inspection operations of domestic facilities where feasible, any resurgence of the COVID-19 virus or future pandemics may lead to further inspectional or administrative delays. Regulatory authorities outside the United States may adopt similar restrictions or other policy measures in response to future pandemics. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, or if global health concerns continue to hinder or prevent the FDA or other regulatory authorities from conducting their regular inspections, reviews, or other regulatory activities, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to timely review and process our or our partners' regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

If plaintiffs bring product liability lawsuits against us or our partners, we or our partners may incur substantial liabilities and may be required to limit commercialization of our approved products and product candidates.

As is common in our industry, we and our partners face an inherent risk of product liability as a result of the clinical testing of our product candidates in clinical trials and face an even greater risk for commercialized products. Although we are not currently a party to product liability litigation, if we are sued, we may be held liable if any product or product candidate we develop causes injury or is found otherwise unsuitable during product testing, manufacturing, marketing or sale. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in decreased demand for any product candidates, partnered products or products that we may develop, injury to our reputation, discontinuation of clinical trials, costs to defend litigation, substantial monetary awards to clinical trial participants or patients, loss of revenue and product recall or withdrawal from the market and the inability to commercialize any products that we develop. We have product liability insurance that covers our clinical trials up to a $15.0 million annual limit. Our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to cover all of our product liability related expenses or losses and may not cover us for any expenses or losses we may suffer. If we are sued for any injury caused by our product candidates, partnered products or any future products, our liability could exceed our total assets.

We face risks related to handling of hazardous materials and other regulations governing environmental safety.

Our operations are subject to complex and stringent environmental, health, safety and other governmental laws and regulations that both public officials and private individuals may seek to enforce. Our activities that are subject to these regulations include, among other things, our use of hazardous materials and the generation, transportation and storage of waste. Although we have secured clearance from the EPA historically, and currently are operating in material compliance with applicable EPA rules and regulations, our business could be adversely affected if we discover that we or an acquired business is not in material compliance with these rules and regulations. In the future, we may pursue the use of other surfactant substances that will require clearance from the EPA, and we may fail to obtain such clearance. Existing laws and regulations may also be revised or reinterpreted, or new laws and regulations may become applicable to us, whether retroactively or prospectively, that may have a negative effect on our business and results of operations. It is also impossible to eliminate completely the risk of accidental environmental contamination or injury to individuals. In such an event, we could be liable for any damages that result, which could adversely affect our business.

We may also be subject to other laws and regulations not specifically targeting the healthcare industry.

Certain regulations not specifically targeting the healthcare industry also could have material effects on our operations. For example, the California Financing Law (the "CFL"), Division 9, Sections 22000-22780.1 of the California Financial Code, could be applied to us as a result of loans or similar arrangements we enter into with partners. If a regulator were to take the position that such loans were covered by the California Financing Law, we could be subject to regulatory action that could impair our ability to continue to operate and may have a material adverse effect on our profitability and business as we currently do not hold a CFL finance lenders license. Pursuant to an exemption under the CFL, a person may make five or fewer commercial loans with a California nexus in a 12-month period without a CFL finance lenders license if such loans are "incidental" to the business of the person making the loan. This exemption, however, creates some uncertainty as to which loans could be deemed as incidental to our business. In addition, there is another exemption that would allow a person without a CFL finance lenders license to make a single commercial loan with a California nexus in a 12-month period.

Risk Related to Our Strategic Transactions:

Any difficulties from strategic acquisitions and other M&A transactions could adversely affect our stock price, operating results and results of operations.

We may acquire companies, businesses and products with significant royalty assets or where we believe we could create significant synthetic royalties or that otherwise complement or augment our existing business. We may not be able to integrate any acquired business successfully or operate any acquired business profitably or these acquired businesses may not perform as we project. Integrating any newly acquired business could be expensive and time-consuming. Integration efforts often take a significant amount of time, place a significant strain on managerial, operational and financial resources and could prove to be more difficult or expensive than we predict. The diversion of our management's attention and any delay or difficulties encountered in connection with any future acquisitions we may consummate could result in the disruption of our ongoing business or inconsistencies in standards and controls that could negatively affect our ability to maintain third-party relationships. Moreover, we may need to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing, or issue additional shares, to acquire any businesses or products, which may result in dilution for stockholders or the incurrence of indebtedness. In addition, the acquisition of operating biopharmaceutical companies could result in the assumption of, or exposure to, liabilities of the acquired business that are not inherent in our other royalty acquisitions, such as direct exposure to product liability claims, high fixed costs or an expansion of our operations and expense structure, thereby potentially decreasing our profitability.

As part of our efforts to acquire companies, business or product candidates or to enter into other significant transactions, we conduct business, legal and financial due diligence with the goal of identifying and evaluating material risks involved in the transaction. Despite our efforts, we ultimately may be unsuccessful in ascertaining or evaluating all such risks and, as a result, might not realize the intended advantages of the transaction. If we fail to realize the expected benefits from acquisitions we may consummate in the future or have consummated in the past, whether as a result of unidentified risks, integration difficulties, regulatory setbacks, litigation with current or former employees and other events, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. If we acquire product candidates, we will also need to make certain assumptions about, among other things, development costs, the likelihood of receiving regulatory approval and the market for such product candidates. Our assumptions may prove to be incorrect, which could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these transactions.

In addition, we will likely experience significant charges to earnings in connection with our efforts, if any, to consummate acquisitions. For transactions that are ultimately not consummated, these charges may include fees and expenses for investment bankers, attorneys, accountants and other advisors in connection with our efforts. Even if our efforts are successful, we may incur, as part of a transaction, substantial charges for closure costs associated with elimination of duplicate operations and facilities and acquired in-process research and development charges. In either case, the incurrence of these charges could adversely affect our results of operations for particular quarterly or annual periods.

We may also seek to expand our market opportunity by acquiring securities issued by biopharmaceutical companies. Where we acquire equity securities as all or part of the consideration for M&A acquisitions or other business development activities, the value of those securities will fluctuate, and may depreciate. We may not control the companies in which we acquire securities, and as a result, we may have limited ability to determine management, operational decisions or policies of such companies. Further, such transactions may face risks and liabilities that due diligence efforts fail to discover, that are not disclosed to us, or that we inadequately assess. In addition, as a result of our business model, we may receive material non-public information about other companies. Where such information relates to a company whose equity securities we hold, we may be delayed or prevented from selling such securities when we would otherwise choose to do so, and such delay or prohibition may result in a loss or reduced gain on such securities.

The Pelthos business may suffer from uncertain business operations if we do not consummate a transaction or enter into commercial partnerships involving Pelthos.

Consistent with our business model, we are engaging with potential commercial partners to maximize the value for our stockholders of the assets we acquired through the Novan acquisition that are held by our Pelthos business (including ZELSUVMI and other assets that may be developed using the NITRICIL technology platform) through a licensing or other strategic transaction involving Pelthos. If we do not consummate a transaction or enter into commercial partnerships, we will continue to be exposed to uncertainties with respect to the continued operations of the Pelthos business. Such uncertainties may affect our results of operations similarly to those faced by our Captisol business as described above under "Risks Related to Our Business Operations and Reliance on Third Parties."

Other Risks:

Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes it difficult for us to predict our future operating results. These fluctuations may occur due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including, but not limited to:

- the royalties from the sales of Kyprolis, Evomela and other products sold by our partners;
- the success of our collaboration partners' preclinical and clinical programs;
- the timing of Captisol purchases for use in clinical trials and commercial products;
- the timing and cost of, and level of investment in, research, development, regulatory approval and commercialization activities relating to our internal development programs, which may change from time to time;
- expenditures that we may incur to acquire or develop additional product candidates and platform technologies; and
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies.

The cumulative effects of these factors could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results and revenues. This variability and unpredictability could result in our failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If our revenue or operating results fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any forecasts we may provide to the market, or if the forecasts we provide to the market are below the expectations of analysts or investors, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Such a stock price decline could occur even when we have met any previously publicly stated revenue or earnings guidance we may provide.

Changes or modifications in financial accounting standards, including those related to revenue recognition, may harm our results of operations.

From time to time, the FASB either alone or jointly with other organizations, promulgates new accounting principles that could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. For example, in May 2014, FASB issued an accounting standard for revenue recognition-Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, or ASC 606-that supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance. The guidance requires a company to recognize revenue upon transfer of goods or services to a customer at an amount that reflects the expected consideration to be received in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance became effective in fiscal 2018.

Under ASC 606, Ligand estimates and books royalties in the same quarter that our partners report the sale of the underlying product. We rely on our partners' earning releases and other information from our partners to determine the sales of our partners' products and to estimate the related royalty revenues. If our partners report incorrect sales, or if our partners delay reporting of their earnings release, our royalty estimates may need to be revised and/or our financial reporting may be delayed.

Changes in tax laws or regulations that are applied adversely to us may have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, financial condition, or results of operations.

New tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be enacted at any time. For instance, the recently enacted Inflation Reduction Act imposes, among other rules, a 15% minimum tax on the book income of certain large corporations and a 1% excise tax on certain corporate stock repurchases. Further, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be interpreted differently, changed, repealed, or modified at any time. Any such enactment, interpretation, change, repeal, or modification could adversely affect us, possibly with retroactive effect. In particular, changes in corporate tax rates, the realization of our net deferred tax assets, the taxation of foreign earnings, and the deductibility of expenses under the Tax Act, as amended by the CARES Act or any future tax reform legislation, could have a material impact on the value of our deferred tax assets, result in significant one-time charges, and increase our future tax expenses.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

As of December 31, 2024, we had U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") of approximately $21.4 million and $162.8 million, respectively. Our federal NOLs expire through 2037 and our state NOLs begin to expire in 2028, if not utilized. Under the Tax Act, any federal NOLs arising in taxable years ending after December 31, 2017 will carry forward indefinitely. As of December 31, 2024, we had federal and California research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $6.2 million and $29.5 million, respectively. The federal research and development tax credit carryforwards expire in various years through 2040, if not utilized. The California research and development credit will carry forward indefinitely. Under Sections 382 and 383 of Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," the corporation's ability to use its pre-change NOLs and other pre-change tax attributes, such as research tax credits, to offset its future post-change income and taxes may be limited. In general, an "ownership change" occurs if there is a cumulative change in our ownership by "5% shareholders" that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. We believe we have experienced certain ownership changes in the past and have reduced our deferred tax assets related to NOLs and research and development tax credit carryforwards accordingly. In the event that it is determined that we have in the past experienced additional ownership changes, or if we experience one or more ownership changes as a result future transactions in our stock, then we may be further limited in our ability to use our NOLs and other tax assets to reduce taxes owed on the net taxable income that we earn in the event that we attain profitability. Furthermore, under the Tax Act, although the treatment of tax losses generated in tax years beginning before December 31, 2017 has generally not changed, tax losses generated in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 may only offset 80% of our taxable income. This change may require us to pay federal income taxes in future years despite having potentially generated a loss for federal income tax purposes in prior years. Any such limitations on the ability to use our NOLs and other tax assets could adversely impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

If the OmniAb Distribution, together with certain related transactions (including the OmniAb Separation), failed to qualify as a reorganization under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code, or the OmniAb Merger failed to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code, we could incur significant tax liabilities.

On March 23, 2022, we entered into (i) an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "OmniAb Merger Agreement"), among Ligand, OmniAb, Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II, a Cayman Islands exempted company ("APAC"), and Orwell Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of APAC ("Merger Sub"), and (ii) a Separation and Distribution Agreement (the "OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement"), among Ligand, OmniAb and APAC. Prior to the effective time of the OmniAb Merger (defined below), APAC migrated to and domesticated as a Delaware corporation ("New OmniAb") in accordance with the terms and conditions of the OmniAb Merger Agreement. Pursuant to the OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement, we, prior to the effective time of the OmniAb Merger (i) transferred our then-antibody discovery business (the "OmniAb Business"), including certain of our related subsidiaries, to OmniAb (the "OmniAb Separation") and (ii) in connection therewith, distributed 100% of OmniAb's common stock held by Ligand to Ligand stockholders (the "OmniAb Distribution"). We also contributed to OmniAb cash and certain specific assets and liabilities constituting the OmniAb Business. Following the OmniAb Separation and the OmniAb Distribution, on November 1, 2022, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the OmniAb Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into OmniAb, with OmniAb continuing as the surviving company and wholly-owned subsidiary of New OmniAb on and after the effective time of the merger (the "OmniAb Merger"). In addition, New OmniAb changed its corporate name to "OmniAb, Inc." concurrently upon the effectiveness of the OmniAb Merger.

The OmniAb Separation, OmniAb Distribution and OmniAb Merger (collectively, together with certain related transactions, the "OmniAb Transactions") were conditioned upon receipt of a tax opinion from outside counsel to the effect that the OmniAb Separation and OmniAb Distribution qualified as a reorganization under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code, that the OmniAb Merger would not cause Section 355(e) of the Code to apply to the OmniAb Separation or OmniAb Distribution and that the OmniAb Merger would be treated as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code. The opinion was delivered in connection with the closing of the OmniAb Merger and was based on, among other things, certain facts,

assumptions, representations and undertakings from us, OmniAb, APAC and New OmniAb, including those regarding the past and future conduct of the companies' respective businesses and other matters. If any of these facts, assumptions, representations, or undertakings were incorrect or not satisfied, we may not be able to rely on the opinion, and we and our stockholders could be subject to significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities. In addition, the opinion is not binding on the IRS or the courts, and notwithstanding the opinion, the IRS could determine on audit that the OmniAb Transactions do not qualify as a tax-free reorganization if it determines that any of the facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings on which the opinion is based are not correct or have been violated or that the OmniAb Transactions should be taxable for other reasons, including as a result of a significant change in stock or asset ownership after the OmniAb Transactions. If the OmniAb Transactions are ultimately determined not to qualify as a reorganization, we and our stockholders that are subject to U.S. federal income tax could incur significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities.

The OmniAb Separation and OmniAb Distribution may expose Ligand to potential liabilities arising out of state and federal fraudulent conveyance laws and legal dividend requirements.

The OmniAb Separation and OmniAb Distribution are subject to review under various state and federal fraudulent conveyance laws. Fraudulent conveyance laws generally provide that an entity engages in a constructive fraudulent conveyance when (i) the entity transfers assets and does not receive fair consideration or reasonably equivalent value in return; and (ii) the entity: (a) is insolvent at the time of the transfer or is rendered insolvent by the transfer; (b) has unreasonably small capital with which to carry on its business; or (c) intends to incur or believes it will incur debts beyond its ability to repay its debts as they mature. An unpaid creditor or an entity acting on behalf of a creditor (including without limitation a trustee or debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy by New OmniAb or Ligand or any of their respective subsidiaries) may bring an action alleging that the OmniAb Separation or OmniAb Distribution or any of the related transactions constituted a constructive fraudulent conveyance. If a court accepts these allegations, it could impose a number of remedies, including without limitation, voiding New OmniAb's claims against Ligand, requiring New OmniAb stockholders to return to Ligand some or all of the shares of New OmniAb common stock issued via the OmniAb Transactions, or providing Ligand with a claim for money damages against New OmniAb in an amount equal to the difference between the consideration received by Ligand and OmniAb's fair market value at the time of the OmniAb Distribution.

The measure of insolvency for purposes of the fraudulent conveyance laws will vary depending on which jurisdiction's law is applied. Generally, an entity would be considered insolvent if (i) the present fair saleable value of its assets is less than the amount of its liabilities (including contingent liabilities); (ii) the present fair saleable value of its assets is less than its probable liabilities on its debts as such debts become absolute and matured; (iii) it cannot pay its debts and other liabilities (including contingent liabilities and other commitments) as they mature; or (iv) it has unreasonably small capital for the business in which it is engaged. We cannot assure you what standard a court would apply to determine insolvency or that a court would determine that New OmniAb or Ligand or any of their subsidiaries were solvent at the time of or after giving effect to the OmniAb Distribution.

The OmniAb Distribution is also subject to review under state corporate distribution statutes. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may only pay dividends to its stockholders either (i) out of its surplus (net assets minus capital) or (ii) if there is no such surplus, out of its net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared or the preceding fiscal year. Although Ligand intended to make the OmniAb Distribution entirely from surplus, we cannot assure you that a court will not later determine that some or all of the OmniAb Distribution was unlawful.

The occurrence of a catastrophic disaster could disrupt our business, damage our facilities beyond insurance limits, increase our costs and expenses, or we could lose key data which could cause us to curtail or cease operations.

We are vulnerable to damage, business disruptions and/or loss of vital data from natural or man-made disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, severe weather conditions, power loss, fire, floods and similar events, as well as from accidental loss or destruction. If any disaster were to occur, our ability to operate our business could be seriously impaired. We have property, liability, and business interruption insurance which may not be adequate to cover our losses resulting from disasters or other similar significant business interruptions, and we do not plan to purchase additional insurance to cover such losses due to the cost of obtaining such coverage. Any significant losses that are not recoverable under our insurance policies could seriously impair our business, financial condition and prospects. Our ability to obtain Captisol supply from our third-party manufactures could be disrupted if the operations of these manufacturers were affected by a natural or man-made disaster or other business interruption. In addition, we rely on our partners to generate most of our revenues through royalties, Captisol sales and development activities and any disruptions to their business as a result of such disasters could negatively impact our revenues.

We rely on information technology system and any failure, inadequacy, interruption or security lapse of our information technology systems, including any cyber security incidents, could harm our ability to operate our business effectively.

Our business is increasingly dependent on critical, complex and interdependent information technology systems, including internet-based systems, to support business processes as well as internal and external communications. We operate some of these systems and networks, but we also rely on third-party providers for various products and services across our operations. Despite the implementation of security measures, our information technology systems and those of our partners and third party service providers are vulnerable to attack, damage, and interruption from cyber-attacks, computer viruses and malware (e.g. ransomware), security breaches, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, hacking, phishing attacks and other social engineering schemes, employee theft or misuse, human error, fraud, denial or degradation of service attacks, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state-supported actors or unauthorized access or use by persons inside our organization, or persons with access to systems inside our organization.

Attacks upon information technology systems are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. Furthermore, because the technologies used to obtain unauthorized access to, or to sabotage or disrupt, systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. We may also experience security breaches that may remain undetected for an extended period. Even if identified, we may be unable to adequately investigate or remediate incidents or breaches due to attackers increasingly using tools and techniques that are designed to circumvent controls, to avoid detection, and to remove or obfuscate forensic evidence. We may also face increased cybersecurity risks due to our reliance on internet technology and the number of our and our service providers' employees who are (and may continue to be) working remotely, which may create additional opportunities for cybercriminals to exploit vulnerabilities. The White House, SEC and other regulators have also increased their focus on companies' cybersecurity vulnerabilities and risks.

We and certain of our service providers are from time to time, subject to cyberattacks and security incidents. While we do not believe that we have experienced any significant system failures, accidents or security breaches, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our or our critical third parties' operations, it could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, as well as the public exposure of personal information of our employees and others, and could result in a material disruption of our clinical and commercialization activities and business operations, in addition to possibly requiring substantial expenditures to remedy. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of, or damage to, our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and our business, reputation, and financial condition could be harmed. Any losses, costs or liabilities may not be covered by, or may exceed the coverage limits of, any or all applicable insurance policies.

The terms of our Credit Agreement may limit our flexibility in operating our business and adversely affect our financial health and competitive position, and all of our obligations under our Credit Agreement are secured by certain of our collateral and the collateral of certain of our subsidiaries, as Guarantors. If we default on these obligations, our lenders could foreclose on such assets.

In October 2023, we entered into a $75.0 million Revolving Credit Facility with Citibank, N.A. as the Administrative Agent. We, our material domestic subsidiaries, as Guarantors, and the Lenders entered into the Credit Agreement with the Administrative Agent, under which the Lenders, the Swingline Lender and the L/C Issuer agreed to make loans and other financial accommodations to us in an aggregate amount of up to $75.0 million. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by certain of our collateral and that of the Guarantors. In specified circumstances, additional guarantors are required to be added. As a result, if we default on any of our obligations under the Credit Agreement, the Lenders could foreclose on their security interest and liquidate some or all of the collateral, which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations and could require us to reduce or cease operations. On July 8, 2024, we entered into the first amendment (the "Amendment") to the Credit Agreement, which amends the Credit Agreement to increase the aggregate revolving credit facility amount from $75 million to $125 million.

As of the date of this report, we have been borrowed approximately $0.6 million under the Revolving Credit Facility. In order to service any indebtedness we may incur in the future, we would need to generate cash from our operating activities or other financings. Our ability to generate cash is subject, in part, to our ability to successfully execute our business strategy, as well as general economic, financial, competitive, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow from operations, and future borrowings or other financings may not be available to us in an amount sufficient to enable us to service our indebtedness and fund our other liquidity needs. To the extent we are required to use cash from operations or the proceeds of any future financing to service our indebtedness instead of funding working capital or other general corporate purposes, we will be less able to plan for, or react to, changes in our business, industry and in the economy generally. This could place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less indebtedness.

The Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants that limit our ability to engage in certain transactions that may be in our long-term best interest. The affirmative covenants include, among others, covenants requiring us to maintain a leverage ratio of no greater than 2.50 to 1.00 (increasing to 3.00 to 1.00 with respect to the fiscal quarter in which a material permitted acquisition is consummated and the immediately subsequent three fiscal quarters thereafter) and maintain minimum consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) for any trailing four-quarter period of not less than $45 million. The negative covenants include, among others, limitations on our ability to incur indebtedness and certain liens, make certain investments, become liable under contingent obligations in certain circumstances, make certain restricted payments, make certain dispositions within guidelines and limits, engage in certain affiliate transactions, alter our fundamental business and make certain fundamental changes.

While we believe we are currently in compliance with the covenants contained in the Credit Agreement, we may breach these covenants in the future. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events and factors beyond our control. In the event that we breach one or more covenants, the Lenders may choose to declare an event of default and require that we immediately repay all amounts outstanding under the agreement, terminate any commitment to extend further credit and foreclose on the collateral. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We use or draw down on our Credit Agreement or use other debt in connection with our capital deployment, which magnifies the potential for loss if the royalties acquired do not generate sufficient income to us.

We draw down on or use debt to finance a portion of our deployed capital. The use of debt creates an opportunity for an increased return but also increases the risk of loss if our assets do not generate sufficient income to us. The interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such borrowings may not be covered by our cash flow and the level of our indebtedness could limit our ability to respond to changing business conditions. Our Credit Agreement imposes, and other debt we may incur in the future may impose, affirmative and negative covenants that could impact our operations and affect the number and size of the royalties that we may pursue. Therefore, no assurance can be given that we will be able to take advantage of favorable conditions or opportunities as a result of any restrictive covenants under our Credit Agreement or other future indebtedness. There can also be no assurance that additional debt financing, either to replace or increase existing debt financing, will be available when needed or, if available, will be obtainable on terms that are commercially reasonable. In addition, to the extent that interest rates at which we borrow increase, our borrowing costs will increase and our leveraging strategy will become more costly, which could lead to diminished net profits.

Impairment charges pertaining to goodwill, identifiable intangible assets or other long-lived assets from our mergers and acquisitions could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and the market value of our common stock.

The total purchase price pertaining to our acquisitions in recent years have been allocated to net tangible assets, identifiable intangible assets, in-process research and development and goodwill. To the extent the value of goodwill or identifiable intangible assets or other long-lived assets become impaired, we will be required to incur material charges relating to the impairment. Any impairment charges could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and the market value of our common stock.

Our investments are subject to market and credit risks that could diminish their value and these risks could be greater during periods of extreme volatility or disruption in the financial and credit markets, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

Our investments are subject to risks of credit defaults and changes in market values. Periods of macroeconomic weakness or recession, heightened volatility or disruption in the financial and credit markets, including as a result of the change in presidential administration, and any resulting economic uncertainty, could increase these risks, potentially resulting in other than temporary impairment of assets in our investment portfolio. Any event reducing the estimated fair value of these securities, other than on a temporary basis, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and cash flows. If our investment manager fails to react appropriately to difficult market, economic and geopolitical conditions, our investment portfolio could incur material losses.

We have a risk management framework in place to identify, assess and prioritize risks, including the market and credit risks to which our investments are subject. As part of that framework, we test our investment portfolio based on various market scenarios. Under certain stressed market scenarios, unrealized losses on our investment portfolio could lead to material reductions in its carrying value.

A decline in fair value below the amortized cost of a security requires management to assess whether an impairment has occurred. The decision on whether to record an impairment is determined in part by our assessment of the financial condition and prospects of a particular issuer, projections of future cash flows and recoverability of the particular security as well as management’s assertion of whether it is more likely than not that we will sell the particular security before recovery.

Our charter documents and concentration of ownership may hinder or prevent change of control transactions.

Provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in our ownership. In addition, our Board of Directors may issue shares of common or preferred stock without any further action by the stockholders. Our directors, officers and certain of our institutional investors collectively beneficially own a significant portion of our outstanding common stock. Such provisions and issuances may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in our ownership. If changes in our ownership are discouraged, delayed or prevented, it would be more difficult for our current Board of Directors to be removed and replaced, even if you or our other stockholders believe that such actions are in the best interests of us and our stockholders.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of Delaware or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws, or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. To the extent that any such claims may be based upon federal law claims, Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act provides for concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder, and as such, the exclusive jurisdiction clauses set forth above would not apply to such suits. The choice of forum provisions in our amended and restated bylaws may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. By agreeing to these provisions, however, stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Furthermore, the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation and bylaws has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could find these types of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable. If a court were to find the choice of forum provisions in our amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Our stock price has been volatile and could experience a sudden decline in value.

The market prices for securities of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies have historically been highly volatile, and the market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. Continued volatility in the overall capital markets could reduce the market price of our common stock in spite of our operating performance. Further, high stock price volatility could result in higher share-based compensation expense.

Our common stock has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations and may continue to experience volatility in the future. Many factors may have a significant impact on the market price of our common stock, including, but not limited to, the following factors: results of or delays in our preclinical studies and clinical trials; the success of our collaboration agreements; publicity regarding actual or potential medical results relating to products under development by us or others; announcements of technological innovations or new commercial products by us or others; developments in patent or other proprietary rights by us or others; comments or opinions by securities analysts or major stockholders or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations; future sales or shorting of our common stock by existing stockholders; regulatory developments or changes in regulatory guidance; litigation or threats of litigation; economic and other external factors or other disaster or crises; the departure of any of our officers, directors or key employees; period-to-period fluctuations in financial results; and price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market.

If we are unable to remediate any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to accurately and timely report our financial results, in which case our business may be harmed, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, and the price of our common stock may decline.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting and for evaluating and reporting on the effectiveness of our system of internal control, including monitoring corrective actions. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP. We are required to furnish annually a report by management of its assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over

financial reporting as of the end of our most recent fiscal year. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm is required to provide a related attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting.

In connection with our 2024 year-end assessment of internal control over financial reporting, we determined that the previously identified material weakness related to the ineffective process-level control activities in the business combination processes were remediated as of December 31, 2024. For further discussion of the material weakness identified and our remedial efforts, see Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures*.

If we are unable to monitor and remediate successfully any future material weakness or other deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting: the accuracy and timing of our financial reporting may be adversely affected; our liquidity, our access to capital markets, the perceptions of our creditworthiness, and our ability to complete acquisitions may be adversely affected; we may be unable to maintain compliance with applicable securities laws, Nasdaq listing requirements, and the covenants under our debt instruments regarding the timely filing of periodic reports; we may be subject to regulatory investigations and penalties; and investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting. If any such event or circumstance were to occur, our stock price could decline and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Unfavorable global economic and political conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our results of operations and ability to invest in and expand our business, meet our financial obligations, attract and retain collaboration partners and to raise additional capital and meet our liquidity needs could be materially negatively affected by prevailing economic and political conditions generally, both in the United States and elsewhere around the world. Concerns over inflation, energy costs, geopolitical issues, the new presidential administration in the U.S., military conflicts, including the wars between Russia and Ukraine and Israel and Hamas, terrorism, public health emergencies or pandemics, the availability and cost of credit, and the U.S. financial markets have in the past contributed to, and may continue in the future to contribute to, increased volatility and diminished expectations for the economy and the markets. Sanctions imposed by the United States and other countries in response to military conflicts, including the wars between Russia and Ukraine and Israel and Hamas, significant natural disasters (including as a result of climate change), new or increased tariffs or other barriers to trade, changes to fiscal or monetary policy or government budget dynamics (particularly in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries), higher interest rates and economic inflation, declines in economic growth or recession, geopolitical instability and other unstable market and macroeconomic conditions may also adversely impact the financial markets and the global economy, and any economic countermeasures by the affected countries or others could exacerbate market and economic instability. Domestic and international equity markets periodically experience heightened volatility and turmoil. In addition, actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems. All of these events may have an adverse effect on us. In the event of a market downturn, our results of operations could be adversely affected by those factors in many ways, including making it more difficult for us to raise funds if necessary, and our stock price may further decline. We cannot provide assurance that our investments are not subject to adverse changes in market value. If our investments experience adverse changes in market value, we may have less capital to fund our operations.

Our business is subject to risks arising from pandemic and epidemic diseases.

Future pandemics, including the residual effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, or other public health epidemics, pose the risk that we or our employees, contractors, including our CROs, suppliers, and other partners may be prevented from conducting business activities for an indefinite period of time, including due to spread of the disease within these groups or due to shutdowns that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities. Although we have lifted the restrictions we previously imposed on in-person access to our facilities and currently do not believe the COVID-19 pandemic is having a material impact on our business, we cannot guarantee that pandemics, such as COVID-19 or the emergence of variants thereof, or a similar event, will not impact our operations in the future.

Several of our partners reported that their operations were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, with such impacts including delays in research and development programs and deprioritizing clinical trials in favor of treating patients who had contracted the virus or to prevent the spread of the virus. In addition, certain of our partners reported negative impacts on product sales which impacted our royalty revenues. Although we believe that we and our partners have adjusted our business practices to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, in the future, we may experience similar pandemics or epidemic diseases that could severely impact our business, drug manufacturing and supply chain, nonclinical activities and clinical trials and our partners' business may be impacted in similar ways, including due to delays or difficulties in enrolling patients in clinical trials, diversion of healthcare resources away from the conduct of clinical trials, interruption of, or delays in receiving, supplies of Captisol or other product or product candidates from contract manufacturing organizations due to staffing shortages, production slowdowns or stoppages and disruptions in delivery systems, which may result in cancellations of Captisol orders or refunds if

we fail to deliver Captisol timely, interruption or delays to discovery and development pipelines and difficulties launching or commercializing products, including due to reduced access to doctors as a result of social distancing protocols.

Further, the COVID-19 pandemic impacted the trading price of shares of our common stock. The extent to which the emergence of new variants of COVID-19, or any other outbreak of a pandemic or epidemic disease, impacts our results will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information that may emerge concerning the severity of the virus and the actions to contain its impact. Further, to the extent any pandemic or epidemic disease adversely affects our business and financial results, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this section.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research reports about our business or if they make adverse recommendations regarding an investment in our stock, our stock price and trading volume may decline.

The trading market for our common stock can be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about our business. Currently, coverage of our Company by industry and securities analysts is limited. Investors have many investment opportunities and may limit their investments to companies that receive greater coverage from analysts. If additional industry or securities analysts do not commence coverage of the Company, the trading price of our stock could be negatively impacted. If one or more of the analysts downgrade our stock or comment negatively on our prospects, our stock price may decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover our industry or fail to publish reports about the Company regularly, our common stock could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could also cause our stock price or trading volume to decline. Further, incorrect judgments, estimates or assumptions made by research analysts may adversely affect our stock price, particularly if subsequent performance falls below the levels that were projected by the research analyst(s), even if we did not set or endorse such expectations. Any of these events could cause further volatility in our stock price and could result in substantial declines in the value of our stock.

Cyber-attacks or other failures in telecommunications or information technology systems could result in information theft, data corruption and significant disruption of our business operations.

We utilize information technology systems and networks to process, transmit and store electronic information in connection with our business activities. As use of digital technologies has increased, cyber incidents, including deliberate attacks and attempts to gain unauthorized access to computer systems and networks, have increased in frequency and sophistication. These threats pose a risk to the security of our systems and networks and the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our data. We have been subject to these attacks in the past and expect to be subject to them in the future. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in preventing cyber-attacks or mitigating their effects. Any cyber-attack or destruction or loss of data could adversely affect our business. In addition, we may suffer reputational harm or face litigation as a result of cyber-attacks or other data security breaches and may incur significant additional expense to implement further data protection measures or as a result of being found liable for data losses or theft from such a breach.

The biopharmaceutical industry may be negatively affected by federal government deficit reduction policies, which could reduce the value of the royalties that we hold.

In an effort to contain the U.S. federal deficit, the biopharmaceutical industry could be considered a potential source of savings and could be the target of legislative proposals aimed at reducing federal expenditures. Government action to reduce U.S. federal spending on entitlement programs, including Medicare, Medicaid or other publicly funded or subsidized health programs, or to lower drug spending, may affect payment for the products that generate our royalties. These and any other cost controls or any significant additional taxes or fees that may be imposed on the biopharmaceutical industry as part of deficit reduction efforts could reduce cash flows from our royalties and therefore adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program intended to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information. Our cybersecurity risk management program includes a cybersecurity incident response plan.

We design and assess our program based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (“NIST”), the International Organization for Standardization (“ISO”) and other applicable industry standards. This does not imply that we

meet any particular technical standards, specifications, or requirements, only that we use the NIST, ISO and other standards as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business.

Our cybersecurity risk management program is integrated into our overall enterprise risk management program, and shares common methodologies, reporting channels and governance processes that apply across the enterprise risk management program to other legal, compliance, strategic, operational, and financial risk areas.

Our cybersecurity risk management program includes:

- risk assessments designed to help identify material cybersecurity risks to our critical systems, information, products, services, and our broader enterprise information technology environment;
- a security team principally responsible for managing (i) our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, (ii) our security controls, and (iii) our response to cybersecurity incidents;
- the use of external service providers, where appropriate, to assess, test or otherwise assist with aspects of our security controls;
- cybersecurity awareness training of our employees, incident response personnel, and senior management;
- a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes procedures for responding to cybersecurity incidents; and
- a third-party risk management process for service providers, suppliers, and vendors.

We have not identified risks from known cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our operations, business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its risk oversight function and has delegated to the Audit Committee (the "Committee") oversight of cybersecurity and other information technology risks. The Committee oversees management's implementation of our cybersecurity risk management program.

The Committee receives regular reports from management on our cybersecurity risks. In addition, management updates the Committee, as necessary, regarding any material cybersecurity incidents, as well as any incidents with lesser impact potential.

The Committee reports to the full Board regarding its activities, including those related to cybersecurity. The full Board also receives briefings from senior management on our cyber risk management program. Board members receive presentations on cybersecurity topics from senior management, or external experts as part of the Board's continuing education on topics that impact public companies.

Our senior management team, including the Senior Director, IT and Facilities, is responsible for assessing and managing our material risks from cybersecurity threats. The team has primary responsibility for our overall cybersecurity risk management program and supervises both our internal cybersecurity personnel and our retained external cybersecurity consultants. The Senior Director, IT and Facilities has over 20 years of industry experiences leading and overseeing cybersecurity programs at public and private companies.

Our senior management team supervises efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include briefings from internal security personnel; threat intelligence and other information obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us; and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in the information technology environment.

Item 2. Properties

The following table summarizes our principal facilities leased as of December 31, 2024, including the location and size of each facility, and their designated use. We believe our facilities are adequate for our current and near-term needs, and we will be able to locate additional facilities, as needed.

Location	Approximate Square Feet	Operation	Lease Expiration Date
Jupiter, FL	1,650	Corporate headquarters	October 2026
San Diego, CA	6,850	Office	March 2029
Boston, MA	6,840	Office	May 2029
Las Vegas, NV	4,100	Office	April 2028
Lawrence, KS	3,700	Office and laboratory	August 2032
Durham, NC	19,300	Office and laboratory	January 2032

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

On October 31, 2019, we received three civil complaints filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio on behalf of several Indian tribes. The Northern District of Ohio is the Court that the Judicial Panel on Multi-District Litigation ("JPML") has assigned more than one thousand civil cases which have been designated as a Multi-District Litigation ("MDL") and captioned In Re: National Prescription Opiate Litigation. The allegations in these complaints focus on the activities of defendants other than the Company and no individualized factual allegations have been advanced against us in any of the three complaints. We reject all claims raised in the complaints and intend to vigorously defend these matters.

On August 22, 2024, CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc. filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery against Bexson Biomedical, Inc. ("Bexson"), asserting claims for declaratory relief and breach of contract arising out of a Captisol In Vivo Agreement (the "In Vivo Agreement") between the parties, pursuant to which CyDex provided Bexson with research-grade Captisol and related confidential and proprietary information for a potential new formulation of ketamine being developed by Bexson. CyDex alleges that Bexson breached its obligations under the In Vivo Agreement, including by misusing confidential information and materials provided by CyDex and by using CyDex's confidential information and materials to file patent applications that purport to cover formulations that are "not ketamine." CyDex also asserts that Bexson failed to return and destroy Cydex's confidential information and materials as required by the Agreement. CyDex seeks relief including specific performance of certain co-ownership provisions of the Agreement and disgorgement from Bexson for any benefits obtained in violation of the In Vivo Agreement. On September 27, 2024, Bexson filed a Motion to Dismiss the Verified Complaint. A Verified Amended Complaint was filed by CyDex on November 6, 2024, and a Motion to Dismiss the Verified Amended Complaint was filed by Bexson on January 17, 2025.

From time to time, we may also become subject to other legal proceedings or claims arising in the ordinary course of our business. We currently believe that none of the claims or actions pending against us is likely to have, individually or in aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Given the unpredictability inherent in litigation, however, we cannot predict the outcome of these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "LGND." As of February 25, 2025, there were approximately 320 holders of record of the common stock.

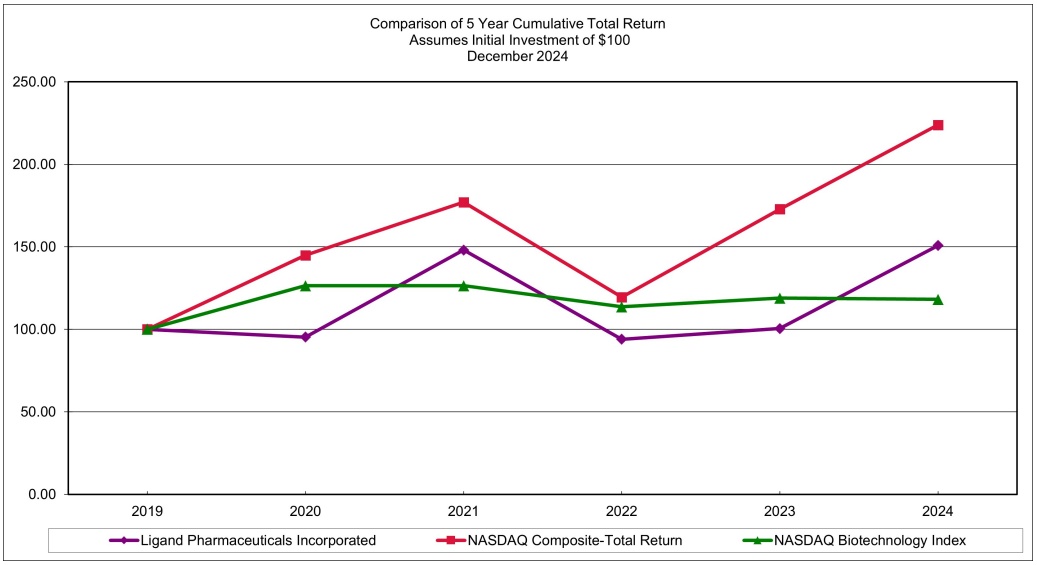
Except for 2007, during which we declared a cash dividend on our common stock of $2.50 per share, we have not paid any dividends on our common stock in the past and currently do not expect to pay cash dividends or make any other distributions on common stock in the future. We expect to retain our future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and expansion of our business, to pay down debt and potentially for share repurchases. Any future determination to pay dividends on common stock will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and such other factors as the board deems relevant.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock under the stock repurchase program approved by our Board of Directors in April 2023, which allowed us to acquire up to $50 million of our common stock from time to time through April 2026.

Performance Graph

The graph below shows the five-year cumulative total stockholder return assuming the investment of $100 and is based on the returns of the component companies weighted monthly according to their market capitalization. The graph compares total stockholder returns of our common stock, of all companies traded on the Nasdaq Stock market, as represented by the Nasdaq Composite® Index, and of the Nasdaq Biotechnology Stock Index, as prepared by The Nasdaq Stock Market Inc.

The stockholder return shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future performance and we will not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



Value of $100 Invested Over Time

	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	12/31/2024
Ligand	$ 100.00	$ 95.36	$ 148.11	$ 94.04	$ 100.53	$ 150.81
NASDAQ Composite-Total Return	$ 100.00	$ 144.92	$ 177.06	$ 119.45	$ 172.77	$ 223.87
NASDAQ Biotechnology Index	$ 100.00	$ 126.42	$ 126.45	$ 113.65	$ 118.87	$ 118.20

Item 6. [RESERVED]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) will help readers understand our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows. It is provided in addition to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes.

OmniAb Transactions

On March 23, 2022, we entered into (i) an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "OmniAb Merger Agreement"), among Ligand, OmniAb, Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II, a Cayman Islands exempted company ("APAC"), and Orwell Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of APAC ("Merger Sub"), and (ii) a Separation and Distribution Agreement (the "OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement"), among Ligand, OmniAb and APAC. Prior to the effective time of the OmniAb Merger (defined below), APAC migrated to and domesticated as a Delaware corporation ("New OmniAb") in accordance with the terms and conditions of the OmniAb Merger Agreement. Pursuant to the OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement, we, prior to the effective time of the OmniAb Merger (i) transferred our then-antibody discovery business (the "OmniAb Business"), including certain of our related subsidiaries, to OmniAb (the "OmniAb Separation") and (ii) in connection therewith, distributed 100% of OmniAb's common stock held by Ligand to Ligand stockholders (the "OmniAb Distribution"). We also contributed to OmniAb cash and certain specific assets and liabilities constituting the OmniAb Business. Following the OmniAb Separation and the OmniAb Distribution, on November 1, 2022, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the OmniAb Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into OmniAb, with OmniAb continuing as the surviving company and wholly-owned subsidiary of New OmniAb on and after the effective time of the merger (the "OmniAb Merger"). In addition, New OmniAb changed its corporate name to "OmniAb, Inc." concurrently upon the effectiveness of the OmniAb Merger.

After the OmniAb Distribution, we do not beneficially own any shares of common stock in OmniAb and no longer consolidate OmniAb into our financial results for periods ending after October 31, 2022. As a result, OmniAb's historical financial results through the OmniAb Separation are reflected in our consolidated financial statements as discontinued operations.

Our MD&A is organized as follows:

- *Results of Operations.* Detailed discussion of our revenue and expenses for twelve months ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. A comparison of our results of operations for twelve months ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 can be found under "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report.
- *Liquidity and Capital Resources.* Discussion of key aspects of our consolidated statements of cash flows, changes in our financial position, and our financial commitments.
- *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates.* Discussion of significant changes we believe are important to understand the assumptions and judgments underlying our consolidated financial statements.
- *Recent Accounting Pronouncements.* For summary of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to our consolidated financial statements, see "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (1), Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*."

Results of Operations

Revenue and Other Income

FY 2024 vs. FY 2023

(Dollars in thousands)	2024	2023	Change	% Change
Revenue from intangible royalty assets	$ 95,329	$ 83,910	$ 11,419	14 %
Income from financial royalty assets	13,444	1,049	12,395	1182 %
Royalties	108,773	84,959	23,814	28 %
Captisol	30,883	28,372	2,511	9 %
Contract revenue and other income	27,477	17,983	9,494	53 %
Total revenue and other income	$ 167,133	$ 131,314	$ 35,819	27 %

Total revenue and other income increased by $35.8 million, or 27%, to $167.1 million in 2024 compared to $131.3 million in 2023 primarily due to the $23.8 million increase in royalties. The increase in royalties in 2024 was primarily due to income from Qarziba financial royalty asset acquired in the third quarter of 2024 and an increase in sales of Travere Therapeutics' Filspari. Captisol sales increased by $2.5 million to $30.9 million in 2024 compared to $28.4 million in 2023. The higher Captisol sales were due to the timing of customer orders. Contract revenue and other revenue increased by $9.5 million primarily due to milestone payments earned from Verona Pharma upon the approval and commercial launch of Ohtuvayre.

Revenue from intangible royalty assets is a function of our partners' product sales and the applicable royalty rate. Kyprolis royalty rate is under a tiered royalty rate structure with the highest being 3%. Evomela has a contractually fixed royalty rate of 20%. Teriparatide injection has a tiered gross profit share between 25% and 40% on sales that have been adjusted for certain deductible items as defined in the respective license agreement. The Rylaze and Vaxnuevance royalty rates are in the low single digits. Filspari has a fixed royalty rate of 9%.

The following table represents revenue from intangible royalty assets by program (in millions):

(in millions)	2024 Estimated Partner Product Sales	Effective Royalty Rate	2024 Royalty Revenue	2023 Estimated Partner Product Sales	Effective Royalty Rate	2023 Royalty Revenue
Kyprolis	$ 1,627.4	2.4%	$ 38.4	$ 1,503.1	2.4%	$ 35.6
Rylaze	409.4	3.3%	13.7	397.5	3.4%	13.5
Filspari	135.6	9.0%	12.2	30.0	9.0%	2.7
Evomela	43.5	20.0%	8.7	51.0	20.0%	10.2
Teriparatide injection[(1)]	30.2	27.2%	8.2	37.2	29.8%	11.1
Vaxneuvance	791.3	0.7%	5.2	653.9	0.6%	4.1
Other	451.7	2.0%	8.9	272.5	2.5%	6.7
Total	$ 3,489.1		$ 95.3	$ 2,945.2		$ 83.9

(1) We receive tiered profit sharing of 25% on quarterly profits less than $3.75 million, 35% on quarterly profits greater than $3.75 million but less than $7.5 million and 40% on quarterly profits greater than $7.5 million.

Operating Costs and Expense

FY 2024 vs. FY 2023

(Dollars in thousands)	2024	2023	Change	% Change
Cost of Captisol	$ 11,074	$ 10,512	$ 562	5 %
Amortization of intangibles	32,959	33,654	(695)	(2)%
Research and development	21,425	24,537	(3,112)	(13)%
General and administrative	78,654	52,790	25,864	49 %
Financial royalty assets impairment	30,572	—	30,572	n/a
Fair value adjustment to partner program derivatives	15,055	—	15,055	n/a
Total operating costs and expenses	$ 189,739	$ 121,493	$ 68,246	56 %

Total operating costs and expenses for 2024 increased by $68.2 million or 56% compared with 2023.

Cost of Captisol increased year over year in 2024 primarily due to higher sales of Captisol during 2024 compared to 2023.

At any one time, we are working on multiple programs. As such, we generally do not track our R&D expenses on a specific program basis. Our R&D expenses decreased by $3.1 million in 2024 compared to 2023, with the decrease primarily attributable to lower employee related expenses and lab supplies resulting from the Pelican spin-off in September 2023. The decrease was partially offset by additional costs associated with incubating the Pelthos business.

General and administrative expenses increased by $25.9 million in 2024 compared to 2023, with the increase primarily driven by higher stock-based compensation expenses for investments made in building out our business development and investment team. Additionally, a one-time, non-cash stock award modification expense related to the departure of Ligand's former Chief Operating Officer and costs associated with incubating the Pelthos Therapeutics business contributed to the increase.

Financial royalty asset impairment was $30.6 million for 2024 primarily due to Takeda's decision to discontinue the soticlestat program.

Fair value adjustment to partner program derivatives was $15.1 million for 2024 primarily due to certain Agenus partners discontinuing development of their partnered programs. These programs may be relicensed at a later date, and Ligand would retain its economic interest upon any relicense activity.

We do not provide forward-looking estimates of costs and time to complete our ongoing research and development projects as such estimates would involve a high degree of uncertainty. Uncertainties include our inability to predict the outcome of research and clinical studies, regulatory requirements placed upon us by regulatory authorities such as the FDA and EMA, our inability to predict the decisions of our partners, our ability to fund research and development programs, competition from other entities of which we may become aware in future periods, predictions of market potential for products that may be derived from our work, and our ability to recruit and retain personnel or third-party contractors with the necessary knowledge and skills to perform certain research. Refer to "*Item 1A. Risk Factors*" for additional discussion of the uncertainties surrounding our research and development initiatives.

Gain on Sale of Pelican

The gain on sale of Pelican in the amount of $2.1 million for 2023 represents the excess of the fair value of 1) our investment in Primrose Bio and other economic rights; 2) the carrying amount of Pelican business assets and liabilities together with allocated goodwill as of September 18, 2023, the date of sale; and 3) $15 million consideration paid.

Other income (expense)

FY 2024 vs. FY 2023

(Dollars in thousands)	2024	2023	Change	% Change
Gain (loss) from short-term investments	$ 75,024	$ 46,365	$ 28,659	62 %
Interest income	8,055	7,711	344	4 %
Interest expense	(3,037)	(656)	(2,381)	363 %
Other non-operating expense, net	(54,918)	(1,702)	(53,216)	3127 %
Total other income (expense), net	$ 25,124	$ 51,718	$ (26,594)	(51)%

The increase in the gain (loss) from short-term investments of $28.7 million is primarily driven by the realized gain of $60.0 million from the sale of 0.7 million shares of Viking common stock in 2024, compared to the $44.4 million realized gain from the sales of 5.0 million shares of Viking common shares in 2023. In addition, the increase was driven by changes in the fair value of our ownership in Viking common stock (an unrealized gain of $9.0 million in 2024 compared to an unrealized gain of $2.6 million in 2023) and a $7.1 million net gain on the arrangements we executed and exercised in 2024 to hedge against the fluctuation in Viking's share price.

Interest income consists primarily of interest earned on our short-term investments and remained relatively steady in 2024 compared to 2023.

Interest expense in 2024 consists primarily of a royalty and milestone payments purchase agreement, entered by Novan in 2019, and assumed as part of the Novan acquisition in September 2023. Interest expense in 2023 consists primarily of the 0.75% coupon cash interest expense in addition to the non-cash accretion of discount (including the amortization of debt issuance costs) on our 2023 Notes. In May 2023, the 2023 Notes matured, and we paid the remaining $76.9 million principal amount and $0.3 million accrued interest in cash. See additional information in "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (10), Debt.*"

Other non-operating expense, net, primarily consists of mark-to-market adjustments on derivatives (other than Viking Share Collar and Put and the partner program derivatives) and CVRs and losses on equity method investments. Other non-operating expense, net, increased by $53.2 million in 2024 compared to 2023, primarily due to the $25.8 million loss from revaluation of Primrose investments, the $12.8 million equity method loss from Primrose Bio, the $12.1 million loss from change in fair value of derivative assets, and the $3.0 million impairment loss related to Neuritek warrants in 2024.

Income tax benefit (expense)

FY 2024 vs. FY 2023

(Dollars in thousands)	2024	2023	Change	% Change
Income before income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations	$ 2,518	$ 63,660	$ (61,142)	(96)%
Income expense	(6,550)	(9,841)	3,291	(33)%
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	$ (4,032)	$ 53,819	$ (57,851)	(107)%
Effective Tax Rate	260 %	15 %		

Our effective tax rate for 2024 and 2023 was 260% and 15%, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as the U.S. federal and state statutory tax rates and the relative amounts of income we earn in those jurisdictions, which we expect to be fairly consistent in the near term. It is also affected by discrete items that may occur in any given year, but are not consistent from year to year. In 2024, the variance from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% was primarily attributable to increase in foreign includable income and non-deductible stock based compensation. In 2023, the variance from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% was primarily due the decrease in unrecognized tax benefits. The items below also had an impact on the difference between our statutory U.S. rate.

2024

- $5.6 million (224.2%) increase from foreign includable income
- $3.9 million (155.6%) increase from Section 162(m) limitation
- $3.2 million (128.3%) decrease from foreign tax credit
- $1.6 million (65.0%) decrease from valuation allowance
- $1.1 million (44.3%) increase from foreign rate differential
- $0.8 million (33.0%) decrease from the foreign-derived intangible income deduction
- $0.6 million (23.9%) increase from the return to provision
- $0.2 million (9.1%) decrease from research & development tax credit

2023

- $7.2 million (11.3%) decrease from unrecognized tax benefits
- $2.2 million (3.4%) increase from the return to provision
- $1.2 million (1.9%) decrease from stock based compensation
- $1.0 million (1.6%) decrease from the foreign-derived intangible income deduction
- $0.8 million (1.3%) decrease from Section 162(m) limitation

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At December 31, 2024, we had approximately $256.2 million in cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments. Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments decreased by $85.9 million from last year, due to factors described in the “Cash Flow Summary” below. Our primary source of liquidity, other than our holdings of cash, cash equivalents, and investments, has been cash flows from operations. Our ability to generate cash from operations provides us with the financial flexibility we need to meet operating, investing, and financing needs.

Historically, we have liquidated our short-term investments and/or issued debt and equity securities to finance our business needs as a supplement to cash provided by operating activities. Our short-term investments include U.S. government debt securities, investment-grade corporate debt securities, bond funds and certificates of deposit. We have established guidelines relative to diversification and maturities of our investments in order to provide both safety and liquidity. These guidelines are periodically reviewed and modified to take advantage of trends in yields and interest rates. Additionally, we own

certain securities which are classified as short-term investments that we received as a result of a milestone and an upfront license payment as well as 1.0 million shares of common stock in Viking.

On September 30, 2022, we entered into an At-The-Market Equity Offering Sales Agreement (the "Sales Agreement") with Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Agent"), under which we may, from time to time, sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100 million in "at the market" offerings through the Agent (the "ATM Offering"). The shelf registration statement relating to such shares included a prospectus covering the offering, issuance and sale of up to $100 million of our common stock from time to time through the ATM Offering. The shares to be sold under the Sales Agreement may be issued and sold pursuant to the shelf registration statement. During 2024, we issued 360,325 shares of common stock in the ATM Offering, generating net proceeds of $37.4 million, net of commissions and other transaction costs.

We are obligated to make payments under operating leases, including rental commitments on leases that have not yet commenced. For information on these obligations, see detail in *"Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (9), Leases."*

We also have commitments under our supply agreement with Hovione for Captisol purchases. The total purchase obligation as of December 31, 2024 was $21.6 million, of which $9.0 million is expected to be paid within a year and the remaining amount is expected to be paid between 1 to 3 years.

In April 2023, our Board approved a stock repurchase program authorizing, but not requiring, the repurchase of up to $50 million of our common stock from time to time through April 2026. We expect to acquire shares, if at all, primarily through open-market transactions in accordance with all applicable requirements of Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions will be determined by management based on our evaluation of market conditions, share price, legal requirements and other factors. Authorization to repurchase $50 million of our common stock remained available as of December 31, 2024. See "*Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities*."

On October 12, 2023, we entered into a $75 million Revolving Credit Facility with Citibank, N.A. as the Administrative Agent. We, our material domestic subsidiaries, as Guarantors (as defined in the Credit Agreement), and the Lenders (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) entered into the Credit Agreement with the Administrative Agent, under which the Lenders, the Swingline Lender and the L/C Issuer (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) agreed to make loans and other financial accommodations to us in an aggregate amount of up to $75 million. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility accrue interest at a rate equal to either Term SOFR or a specified base rate plus an applicable margin linked to our leverage ratio, ranging from 1.75% to 2.50% per annum for Term SOFR loans and 0.75% to 1.50% per annum for base rate loans. The Revolving Credit Facility is subject to a commitment fee payable on the unused Revolving Credit Facility commitments ranging from 0.30% to 0.45%, depending on our leverage ratio. During the term of the Revolving Credit Facility, we may borrow, repay and re-borrow amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility, subject to voluntary reductions of the swing line, letter of credit and revolving credit commitments.

On July 8, 2024, we entered into the first Amendment to the Revolving Credit Facility which amends the Credit Agreement to, among other things, increase the aggregate revolving credit facility amount from $75 million to $125 million.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by certain of our collateral and that of the Guarantors. In specified circumstances, additional guarantors are required to be added. The Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including certain financial maintenance covenants, and events of default applicable to us. In the event of violation of the representations, warranties and covenants made in the Credit Agreement, we may not be able to utilize the Revolving Credit Facility or repayment of amounts owed thereunder could be accelerated.

As of December 31, 2024, we had $124.4 million in available borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, after utilizing $0.6 million for letter of credit. The maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility, as amended, is October 12, 2026. As of December 31, 2024, there were no events of default or violation of any covenants under our financing obligations.

We believe that existing funds, cash generated from operations and existing sources of and access to financing are adequate to satisfy our needs for working capital; capital expenditure and debt service requirements; continued advancement of research and development efforts; potential stock repurchases; and other business initiatives we plan to strategically pursue, including acquisitions and strategic investments.

As of December 31, 2024, we had $3.7 million in fair value of contingent consideration liabilities associated with the acquisitions to be settled in future periods.

Cash Flow Summary

(in thousands)	2024	2023	2022
Net cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	$ 97,047	$ 49,577	$ 137,850
Investing activities	$ (143,664)	$ (11,682)	$ 163,624
Financing activities	$ 97,141	$ (59,947)	$ (275,990)

In 2024, we generated cash from operations primarily from revenue and other operating income. We used cash for investing activities primarily for the Apeiron Acquisition and Agenus Transaction. During the year, we generated cash from financing activities, primarily including net proceeds from the sales of shares of common stock in the ATM Offering, and net proceeds from stock options exercises and ESPP.

In 2023, we generated cash from operations primarily from revenue and other operating income. We used cash for investing activities primarily for the purchases of financial royalty assets, the Novan acquisition and our investment in Primrose Bio, partially offset by cash from the sale and maturity of short-term investments including Viking shares. During the year, we used cash for financing activities, including the repayment of the remaining $76.9 million principal amount upon maturity of the 2023 Notes and $0.3 million accrued interest in cash.

In 2022, we generated cash from operations primarily from revenue and other operating income. We generated cash from investing activities primarily from the sale and maturity of short-term investments. During the year, we used cash for financing activities, including the payments related to the extinguishment of certain 2023 Notes.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. The SEC has defined a company's critical accounting policies as the ones that are most important to the portrayal of the company's financial condition and results of operations, and which require the company to make its most difficult and subjective judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates of matters that are inherently uncertain. Based on this definition, we have identified the critical accounting policies and judgments addressed below. We also have other key accounting policies, which involve the use of estimates, judgments, and assumptions that are significant to understanding our results. For additional information, see "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (1), Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*." Although we believe that our estimates, assumptions, and judgments are reasonable, they are based upon information presently available. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions, judgments, or conditions.

Impairment Assessment of Finite-lived Intangibles

We regularly perform reviews to determine if an event occurred that may indicate the carrying values of our intangible assets are impaired. If indicators of impairment exist, we assess the recoverability of the affected long-lived assets by comparing its carrying amounts to its undiscounted cash flows. If the affected assets are not recoverable, we estimate the fair value of the assets and record an impairment loss if the carrying value exceeds the fair value. Factors that may indicate potential impairment include a significant decline in our stock price and market capitalization compared to net book value, significant changes in the ability of an asset to generate positive cash flows and the pattern of utilization of a particular asset.

In order to estimate the fair value of identifiable intangible assets, we estimate the present value of future cash flows from those assets. The key assumptions that we use in our discounted cash flow model are the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows to be generated by the asset over an extended period of time and a rate of return that considers the relative risk of achieving the cash flows, the time value of money, and other factors that a willing market participant would consider. Significant judgment is required to estimate the amount and timing of future cash flows and the relative risk of achieving those cash flows.

Assumptions and estimates about future values and remaining useful lives are complex and often subjective. They can be affected by a variety of factors, including external factors such as industry and economic trends, and internal factors such as changes in our business strategy and our internal forecasts. For example, if our future operating results do not meet current forecasts or if we experience a sustained decline in our market capitalization that is determined to be indicative of a reduction in fair value of our reporting unit, we may be required to record future impairment charges for purchased intangible assets. Impairment charges could materially decrease our future net income and result in lower asset values on our balance sheet.

Financial Royalty Assets - Recognition of Income

Financial royalty assets represent a portfolio of future milestone and royalty payment rights acquired that are passive in nature (i.e., we do not own the intellectual property or have the right to commercialize the underlying products).

Our financial royalty assets are classified similar to loans receivable and are measured at amortized cost using the prospective effective interest method described in ASC 835-30 *Imputation of Interest*. The effective interest rate is calculated by forecasting the expected cash flows to be received over the life of the asset relative to the initial invested amount. The effective interest rate is recalculated in each reporting period as the difference between expected cash flows and actual cash flows are realized and as there are changes to expected future cash flows.

The gross carrying value of a financial royalty asset is made up of the opening balance, or net purchase price for a new financial royalty asset, which is increased by accrued interest income (except for assets under the non-accrual method) and decreased by cash receipts in the period to arrive at the ending balance.

We recognize income from financial royalty assets when there is a reasonable expectation about the timing and amount of cash flows expected to be collected. Income is calculated by multiplying the carrying value of the financial royalty asset by the periodic effective interest rate. We account for financial royalty assets related to developmental pipeline or recently commercialized products on a non-accrual basis. Developmental pipeline products are non-commercialized, non-approved products that require FDA or other regulatory approval, and thus have uncertain cash flows. Newly commercialized products typically do not have an established reliable sales pattern, and thus have uncertain cash flows.

Valuation of Partnered Programs Derivative Assets Acquired in Agenus Transaction

Partnered Programs acquired in the transaction with Agenus are accounted for as derivative assets under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, and were recorded at fair value at acquisition. These derivative assets are marked to fair value at each subsequent reporting period. To determine the fair value of the derivative assets, the Company applied a discounted cash flow model using observable and unobservable market data for inputs, including the estimated amount and timing of the expected cash flows and the probability of success of underlying clinical programs which considers the level of risk appropriate for a respective program stage.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For the summary of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to our consolidated financial statements, see "*Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note (1), Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.*"

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk from interest rates and equity prices which could affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. We manage our exposure to these market risks through our regular operating and financing activities.

Investment Portfolio Risk

At December 31, 2024, our investment portfolio included investments in available-for-sale securities of $183.9 million, including the investment in Viking common stock of $40.2 million. These securities are subject to market risk and may decline in value based on market conditions.

Credit Risk

We are exposed to credit risk through our counterparties, including risks associated with royalty assets, receivables, and financial instruments such as derivatives and available-for-sale debt securities. Most of our royalty assets and receivables come from contractual agreements that generate royalties based on sales of pharmaceutical products across the United States, Europe, and other regions. This risk is primarily mitigated by the broad range of marketers responsible for paying royalties and the geographic diversity of product sales. Our royalty portfolio includes products marketed by leading biopharmaceutical companies such as Amgen, Merck, Jazz, Recordati, and Sanofi. As of December 31, 2024, Recordati was the largest individual marketer and payor of our financial royalty assets, representing 54% of these assets.

We actively monitor the financial performance and creditworthiness of counterparties to our royalty agreements, derivative financial instruments, and available-for-sale debt securities to assess and respond to changes in their credit profiles. So far, we have not incurred any significant losses related to the collection of income or revenue from royalty assets, available-for-sale debt securities, or the settlement of derivative financial instruments. However, if a counterparty faces bankruptcy or financial difficulties and fails to meet its obligations under a derivative financial instrument, we could face substantial difficulties or delays in recovering amounts owed during bankruptcy or reorganization.

Foreign Currency Risk

Through our licensing and business operations, we are exposed to foreign currency risk. Foreign currency exposures arise from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency and from foreign denominated revenues and profit translated into U.S. dollars. As a result, our revenues from royalty payments are exposed to risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. These currency fluctuations could cause our operating results to differ materially from expectations, potentially leading to substantial gains or losses from the remeasurement of company balances. While historically we have primarily transacted with customers and vendors in U.S. dollars, as our international operations expand, our exposure to the effects of fluctuations in currency exchange rates increase. We expect to continue to expand the number of transactions with our customers that are denominated in foreign currencies in the future.

We purchase Captisol from Hovione, located in Lisbon, Portugal and Cork, Ireland. Payments to Hovione are denominated and paid in U.S. dollars; however, the unit price of Captisol contains an adjustment factor which is based on the sharing of foreign currency risk between the two parties. Currently, we do not hedge our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations.

Also, we generate Qarziba royalty revenue and incur operating expenses at our non-U.S. locations in the local currency for such locations. Fluctuations in the exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies could result in an increase to the U.S. dollar equivalent of related income and expenses. These fluctuations in currency exchange rates may affect the reported value of foreign-denominated revenues, expenses, assets, and liabilities when translated into U.S. dollars.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to changes in interest rates related primarily to our investment portfolio. Our investment policy and strategy are focused on the preservation of capital and supporting our liquidity requirements. We use a combination of internal and external management to execute our investment strategy. We typically invest in highly rated securities, with the primary objective of minimizing the risk of principal loss. Our investment policy generally requires securities to be investment grade and limits the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer. We have historically maintained a relatively short average maturity for our investment portfolio, and we believe a hypothetical 100 basis point adverse move in interest rates across all maturities would not materially impact the fair market value of the portfolio in either period.

Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (the Company) as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated February 28, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

	Impairment assessment of finite-lived intangibles
Description of the Matter	At December 31, 2024, the Company's finite-lived intangible assets totaled $266.6 million. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company reviews finite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The Company did not identify indicators of impairment for its finite-lived intangibles at December 31, 2024. Auditing management's assessment of impairment is challenging due to the degree of subjective auditor judgment necessary in evaluating management's process to identify potential indicators of impairment and the related assessment of the severity of such indicators in determining whether a triggering event has occurred. A high degree of auditor judgment was required to evaluate potential triggering events which included market conditions, industry and economic trends, changes in regulations, clinical success and historical and forecasted financial results. The evaluation of triggering events could have a significant effect on the Company's impairment assessment and the determination of whether further quantitative analysis of finite-lived intangible assets was required.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding of management's process to identify indicators of impairment, including the qualitative analysis and related inputs and assumptions used in performing the analyses. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the controls that address the identification of indicators of impairment. For example, we tested controls over management's assessment of indicators of impairment.

To test the Company's evaluation of indicators of impairment for finite-lived intangibles, our audit procedures included, among others, assessing the methodologies and testing the completeness and accuracy of the Company's analysis of events or changes in circumstances. As part of our evaluation, we considered market conditions, industry and economic trends, changes in regulations, clinical success and historical and forecasted financial results, in assessing whether an indicator of impairments exists.

Financial royalty assets - recognition of income

Description of the Matter

As disclosed in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's total financial royalty assets, net, were $195.0 million as of December 31, 2024. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized income from financial royalty assets of $13.4 million. As explained in Note 1 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's financial royalty assets are measured at amortized cost and income is recognized using the prospective effective interest method.

Auditing management's recognition of income under the effective interest method involved complex auditor judgment, as the assumptions used to forecast the prospective interest rate include estimates of expected future cash flows from the underlying royalties and are therefore affected by uncertainties such as future demand for the underlying product.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls related to the recognition of income on financial royalty assets. This included testing controls over management's review of the significant assumptions and other inputs used in estimating the forecasted cash flows.

To test the income recognized, our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the completeness and accuracy of the data used to develop the key assumption identified above. For example, we tested the inputs to the model, principally comprising of historic product sales and estimates of nearer-term sales. We also evaluated management's expected future cash flows for the products underlying the royalties and performed a sensitivity analysis over the resulting forecasted product sales.

Valuation of Agenus partnered programs in Agenus acquisition

Description of the Matter	As disclosed in Note 2 and 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recorded $21.3 million of non-current derivative assets in acquired rights from future milestone and royalty payments ("Agenus partnered programs") in the Agenus acquisition. As of December 31, 2024, total non-current derivative assets in the Agenus partnered programs were $6.3 million and unrealized losses from derivative instruments were $15.0 million. To determine the fair value of the derivative assets, the Company applied a discounted cash flow model using observable and unobservable market data for inputs, including the probability of technical and regulatory success of underlying clinical programs. Auditing management's estimate of the fair value of the derivative assets involved complex auditor judgment because the fair value calculations were sensitive to changes in assumptions described above, and certain inputs used in the determination of the fair value were based on unobservable data, including the probability of technical and regulatory success of underlying clinical programs.
How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit	We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls related to the valuation of derivative assets. This included testing controls over management's review of the significant assumptions and other inputs used in the valuation models. Our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the methodology used in the valuation models and the significant assumptions described above. We compared the significant assumptions to published data for clinical trials. We involved our valuation specialists to assist in the evaluation including assessing whether the methodology used in developing the estimate was consistent with valuation practice given the characteristics of the derivative and to develop an independent value of the assets.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.
San Diego, California
February 28, 2025

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except par value)

	December 31,	
	2024	**2023**
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 72,307	$ 22,954
Short-term investments	183,858	147,355
Accounts receivable, net	38,376	32,917
Inventory	14,114	23,969
Income taxes receivable	4,073	6,395
Prepaid expenses	1,934	1,182
Other current assets	16,897	2,657
Total current assets	331,559	237,429
Intangible assets, net	266,648	299,606
Goodwill	105,250	103,370
Long-term portion of financial royalty assets, net	185,024	62,291
Noncurrent derivative assets	10,583	3,531
Property and equipment, net	15,133	15,607
Operating lease right-of-use assets	6,907	6,062
Finance lease right-of-use assets	2,766	3,393
Equity method investment in Primrose Bio	—	12,595
Other investments	10,908	36,726
Deferred income taxes, net	72	214
Other assets	6,924	6,392
Total assets	$ 941,774	$ 787,216
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 5,233	$ 2,427
Accrued liabilities	27,906	12,467
Income tax payable	1,199	—
Deferred revenue	1,278	1,222
Current contingent liabilities	206	256
Current operating lease liabilities	1,266	403
Current finance lease liabilities	24	7
Total current liabilities	37,112	16,782
Long-term deferred revenue	2,246	1,444
Long-term contingent liabilities	3,475	2,942
Long-term operating lease liabilities	5,815	5,755
Deferred income taxes, net	32,524	31,622
Other long-term liabilities	30,163	27,758
Total liabilities	111,335	86,303
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.001 par value; 5,000 shares authorized; zero issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023	—	—
Common stock, $0.001 par value; 60,000 shares authorized; 19,106 and 17,556 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	20	18
Additional paid-in capital	337,377	198,696
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(5,942)	(817)
Retained earnings	498,984	503,016
Total stockholders' equity	830,439	700,913
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 941,774	$ 787,216

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Revenues and other income:			
Revenue from intangible royalty assets	$ 95,329	$ 83,910	$ 72,527
Income from financial royalty assets	13,444	1,049	385
Royalties	108,773	84,959	72,912
Captisol	30,883	28,372	104,495
Contract revenue and other income	27,477	17,983	18,838
Total revenues and other income	167,133	131,314	196,245
Operating costs and expenses:			
Cost of Captisol	11,074	10,512	52,827
Amortization of intangibles	32,959	33,654	34,237
Research and development	21,425	24,537	36,082
General and administrative	78,654	52,790	70,062
Financial royalty assets impairment	30,572	—	—
Fair value adjustments to partner program derivatives	15,055	—	—
Total operating costs and expenses	189,739	121,493	193,208
Gain on sale of Pelican	—	(2,121)	—
Operating income (loss) from continuing operations	(22,606)	11,942	3,037
Non-operating income and expenses:			
Gain from short-term investments	75,024	46,365	28,540
Interest income	8,055	7,711	2,046
Interest expense	(3,037)	(656)	(1,799)
Other non-operating (expense) income, net	(54,918)	(1,702)	4,187
Total non-operating income, net	25,124	51,718	32,974
Income before income tax from continuing operations	2,518	63,660	36,011
Income tax expense	(6,550)	(9,841)	(41,230)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	(4,032)	53,819	(5,219)
Net loss from discontinued operations	—	(1,665)	(28,142)
Net income (loss):	$ (4,032)	$ 52,154	$ (33,361)
Basic net income (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ (0.22)	$ 3.11	$ (0.31)
Basic net loss from discontinued operations per share	$ —	$ (0.10)	$ (1.67)
Basic net income (loss) per share	$ (0.22)	$ 3.02	$ (1.98)
Shares used in basic per share calculation	18,290	17,298	16,868
Diluted net income (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ (0.22)	$ 3.03	$ (0.31)
Diluted net loss from discontinued operations per share	$ —	$ (0.09)	$ (1.67)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	$ (0.22)	$ 2.94	$ (1.98)
Shares used in diluted per share calculation	18,290	17,757	16,868

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	$ (4,032)	$ 52,154	$ (33,361)
Unrealized net gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	45	167	(67)
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	(5,170)	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (9,157)	$ 52,321	$ (33,428)

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retain earnings	Total stockholders' equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2021	16,767	$ 17	$ 372,969	$ (917)	$ 449,090	$ 821,159
ASU 2020-06 adoption, net of tax	—	—	(51,130)	—	35,133	(15,997)
Issuance of common stock under employee stock compensation plans, net of shares withheld for payroll taxes	184	—	(5,004)	—	—	(5,004)
Share-based compensation	—	—	60,285	—	—	60,285
Unrealized net loss on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	(67)	—	(67)
Bond hedge transaction	—	—	202	—	—	202
OmniAb Distribution	—	—	(229,732)	—	—	(229,732)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(33,361)	(33,361)
Balance at December 31, 2022	16,951	17	147,590	(984)	450,862	597,485
Issuance of common stock under employee stock compensation plans, net of shares withheld for payroll taxes	605	1	17,901	—	—	17,902
Share-based compensation	—	—	25,743	—	—	25,743
Unrealized net gain on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	167	—	167
Final OmniAb Distribution	—	—	1,665	—	—	1,665
Final tax impact of OmniAb Distribution	—	—	5,797	—	—	5,797
Net income	—	—	—	—	52,154	52,154
Balance at December 31, 2023	17,556	18	198,696	(817)	503,016	700,913
Issuance of common stock under employee stock compensation plans, net of shares withheld for payroll taxes	1,190	2	60,452	—	—	60,454
Issuance of common stock, net of commissions and fees	360	—	37,140	—	—	37,140
Share-based compensation	—	—	41,089	—	—	41,089
Unrealized net gain on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	45	—	45
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	—	—	—	(5,170)	—	(5,170)
Net income	—	—	—	—	(4,032)	(4,032)
Balance at December 31, 2024	19,106	$ 20	$ 337,377	$ (5,942)	$ 498,984	$ 830,439

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	$ (4,032)	$ 52,154	$ (33,361)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Gain on sale of Pelican	—	(2,121)	—
Change in estimated fair value of contingent liabilities	683	(265)	(748)
Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets	35,239	36,521	51,534
Gain from short-term investments	(67,901)	(46,365)	(28,540)
Amortization/accretion of premium (discount) on investments, net	(1,331)	(1,318)	16
Amortization of debt discount and issuance fees	486	240	734
Loss (gain) on derivative instruments	20,010	(250)	—
Gain on debt extinguishment	—	—	(4,192)
Non-cash income from financial royalty assets	(5,467)	(878)	(164)
CECL adjustment to financial royalty assets	(4,315)	3,595	—
Impairment loss of financial royalty assets	30,572	924	—
Lease amortization expense	2,126	1,735	5,521
Share-based compensation	41,089	25,743	60,285
Losses from equity method investment in Primrose Bio	12,821	1,829	—
Fair value adjustment to Primrose Bio securities investments	25,788	—	—
Deferred income taxes, net	(15,800)	11,696	20,723
Other	7,723	739	365
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and dispositions:			
Accounts receivable, net	(6,459)	(2,601)	55,319
Inventory	9,619	(10,870)	12,058
Other economic rights	—	(5,000)	—
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	13,903	(4,704)	(3,340)
Income taxes receivable and payable	2,310	(1,781)	1,579
Deferred revenue	(1,308)	419	(6,281)
Other assets and liabilities	1,291	(9,865)	6,342
Net cash provided by operating activities	97,047	49,577	137,850
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of financial royalty assets	(17,819)	(50,328)	—
Proceeds from financial royalty assets	7,429	418	92
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,821)	(3,521)	(17,923)
Purchases of short-term investments	(226,384)	(126,764)	(51,226)
Proceeds from sale of short-term investments	229,367	148,765	209,561
Proceeds from maturity of short-term investments	33,131	45,402	24,830
Cash paid for equity method investment - Nucorion	—	—	(750)
Cash paid for investment in Primrose Bio	(998)	(15,249)	—
Cash paid for Palvella notes receivable	(2,500)	—	—
Cash paid for Novan acquisition, net of restricted cash received	—	(10,405)	—
Cash paid for the Agenus transaction	(75,000)	—	—
Cash paid for Apeiron acquisition, net of cash received	(91,996)	—	—
Cash paid for InvIOs investment	(4,196)	—	—
Net proceeds from Viking Share Collar and Viking Share Put	7,123	—	—
Other	—	—	(960)
Net cash used in (provided by) investing activities	(143,664)	(11,682)	163,624

Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from common stock issuance, net of commissions and fees	37,140	—	—
Net cash transferred to OmniAb at OmniAb Separation	—	—	(1,840)
Repayment at maturity/repurchase of 2023 Notes	—	(76,854)	(260,949)
Payments under finance lease obligations	(25)	(45)	(54)
Cash paid for transaction costs related to OmniAb Transactions	—	—	(6,800)
Cash paid for debt issuance costs	(426)	(949)	—
Proceeds from bond hedge settlement	—	—	202
Net proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP	65,588	22,448	3,232
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	(5,136)	(4,547)	(8,236)
Payments to CVR Holders	—	—	(1,545)
Net cash provided by (used) in financing activities	97,141	(59,947)	(275,990)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,171)	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	49,353	(22,052)	25,484
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	22,954	45,006	19,522
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 72,307	$ 22,954	$ 45,006
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Interest paid	$ 263	$ 288	$ 1,428
Taxes paid	$ 19,206	$ 8,770	$ 11,642
Acquisitions:			
Fair value of tangible assets acquired, net of cash and restricted cash received	$ 8,965	$ 17,887	$ —
Goodwill	—	3,709	—
Intangible assets	—	10,700	—
Financial royalty assets	106,156	—	—
Liabilities assumed	(23,125)	(21,891)	—
Net cash paid for acquisitions	$ 91,996	$ 10,405	$ —
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Accrued Primrose transaction costs	$ —	$ 998	$ —
Addition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities	$ 1,769	$ —	$ —
Accrued royalty from financial royalty assets	$ —	$ 52	$ —
Accrued purchases of financial royalty assets	$ —	$ 347	$ —
Accrued debt issuance costs	$ 42	$ 41	$ —
Accrued fixed asset purchases	$ 71	$ —	$ 2,333
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax	$ 45	$ 167	$ (67)

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this report to "Ligand," "we," "us," the "Company," and "our" refer to Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and its consolidated subsidiaries.

1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Business

We are a biopharmaceutical company enabling scientific advancement through supporting the clinical development of high-value medicines. We do this by providing financing, licensing our technologies or both.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and include the accounts of our parent company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Segment Information

The Company has one operating and one reportable segment: development and licensing of biopharmaceutical assets. The Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") is Todd Davis, our Chief Executive Officer. The CODM uses net income (loss) from continuing operations as a single segment profit or loss measure to evaluate our single segment performance, and in deciding whether to reinvest into the existing assets, or to new potential opportunities. Our CODM relies on internal management reporting processes that provide information on segment operating income (loss) for making financial decisions and allocating resources. CODM does not evaluate, manage or measure performance of segments using asset information.

The information on significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the CODM, and other segment items included within the reported segment profit or loss measure, is presented in a table below:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Total revenues and other income	$ 167,133	$ 131,314	$ 196,245
Share-based compensation	(41,089)	(25,743)	(60,285)
Other segment items:			
Amortization of intangibles	(32,959)	(33,654)	(34,237)
Depreciation of property and equipment	(2,300)	(2,905)	(3,841)
Interest income	8,055	7,711	2,046
Interest expense	(3,037)	(656)	(1,799)
Other *	(99,835)	(22,248)	(103,348)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	$ (4,032)	$ 53,819	$ (5,219)

** Other items for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, include the amount of other general, administrative, research and development expenses of $56.7 million, $48.7 million, and $42.0 million (net of share-based compensation and depreciation expenses), respectively, and additional income and expense items that are presented in consolidated statements of operations such as financial royalty assets impairment, Fair value adjustments to partner program derivatives, cost of Captisol and other non-operating income and expenses.*

Reclassification

Certain reclassifications have been made to the previously issued audited consolidated financial statements to conform with the current period presentation. Specifically, within the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023, our commercial license and other economic rights line has been reclassified to long-term portion of financial royalty assets, net, and to other assets, and a portion of other investments has been reclassified from other assets. Moreover, noncurrent derivative assets as of December 31, 2023, have been reclassified from other assets.

In addition, within the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, royalties have been reclassified to revenue from intangible royalty assets, and a portion of the contract revenue has been reclassified to income from financial royalty assets.

Discontinued operations

The Company determined that the spin-off of the OmniAb Business in November 2022 in connection with the OmniAb Transactions met the criteria for classification as a discontinued operation in accordance with ASC Subtopic 205-20, *Discontinued Operations* ("ASC 205-20"). For additional information, see *"Note (5), Spin-off of OmniAb"*. All disclosures have been adjusted to reflect continuing operations.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the use of estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Acquisitions

We first determine whether a set of assets acquired constitute a business and should be accounted for as a business combination. If the assets acquired are not a business, we account for the transaction as an asset acquisition. Business combinations are accounted for by using the acquisition method of accounting which requires us to use significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. We record the excess consideration over the aggregate fair value of tangible and intangible assets, net of liabilities assumed, as goodwill.

Under the acquisition method of accounting, we recognize separately from goodwill the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, including contingent consideration and all contractual contingencies, generally at the acquisition date fair value. Contingent purchase consideration to be settled in cash are remeasured to estimated fair value at each reporting period with the change in fair value recorded in statement of operations. Costs that we incur to complete the business combination such as investment banking, legal and other professional fees are not considered part of consideration and we charge them to general and administrative expense as they incurred.

Should the initial accounting for a business combination be incomplete by the end of a reporting period that falls within the measurement period, we report provisional amounts in our financial statements. During the measurement period, we adjust the provisional amounts recognized at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized as of that date and we record those adjustments to our financial statements in the period of change, if any.

Under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations, if we identify changes to acquired deferred tax asset valuation allowances or liabilities related to uncertain tax positions during the measurement period and they relate to new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date, those changes are considered a measurement period adjustment and we record the offset to goodwill. We record all other changes to deferred tax asset valuation allowances and liabilities related to uncertain tax positions in current period income tax expense.

Concentrations of Business Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents and investments. We invest excess cash principally in United States government debt securities, investment grade corporate debt securities, mutual funds and certificates of deposit. We maintain some cash and cash equivalents balances with financial institutions that are in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits. We have established guidelines relative to diversification and maturities that maintain safety and liquidity. These guidelines are periodically reviewed and modified to take advantage of trends in yields and interest rates.

Revenue and other income from significant partners, which is defined as 10% or more of our total revenue, was as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Partner A	23%	33%	45%
Partner B	12%	20%	16%
Partner C	<10%	10%	<10%

We are exposed to credit risk through our counterparties, including risks associated with royalty assets, receivables, and financial instruments such as derivatives and available-for-sale debt securities. Most of our royalty assets and receivables come from contractual agreements that generate royalties based on sales of pharmaceutical products across the United States, Europe, and other regions. This risk is primarily mitigated by the broad range of marketers responsible for paying royalties and the geographic diversity of product sales. Our royalty portfolio includes products marketed by leading biopharmaceutical

companies such as Amgen, Merck, Jazz, Recordati, and Sanofi. As of December 31, 2024, Recordati was the largest individual marketer and payor of our financial royalty assets, representing 54% of the financial royalty asset balance.

We actively monitor the financial performance and creditworthiness of counterparties to our royalty agreements, derivative financial instruments, and available-for-sale debt securities to assess and respond to changes in their credit profiles. So far, we have not incurred any significant losses related to the collection of income or revenue from royalty assets, available-for-sale debt securities, or the settlement of derivative financial instruments. However, if a counterparty faces bankruptcy or financial difficulties and fails to meet its obligations under a derivative financial instrument, we could face substantial delays in recovering amounts owed during bankruptcy or reorganization.

We obtain Captisol primarily from two sites related to a single supplier, Hovione. If this supplier were not able to supply the requested amounts of Captisol from each site, and if our safety stocks of material were depleted, we would be unable to continue to derive revenues from the sale of Captisol until we obtained material from an alternative source, which could take a considerable length of time.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Short-term Investments

Short-term investments primarily consist of investments in debt and equity securities. We classify our short-term investments as “available-for-sale”. Such investments are carried at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses on debt securities included in the statements of comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, and unrealized gains and losses on equity securities included the consolidated statements of operations. We determine the cost of investments based on the specific identification method. We determine the realized gains or losses on the sale of available-for-sale securities using the specific identification method and include net realized gains and losses as a component of non-operating income and expenses within the consolidated statements of operations.

Debt securities consist of certificates of deposit, corporate debt securities, and securities of government-sponsored entities. Debt securities have effective maturities greater than three months and less than thirty-six months from the date of acquisition. Debt securities available-for-sale in an unrealized loss position are assessed for current expected credit losses. We start by assessing whether we intend to sell the security, or whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the security’s amortized cost basis is written down to fair value through earnings. For debt securities available-for-sale that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, we evaluate whether the decline in fair value has resulted from credit losses or other factors. In making this assessment, we consider the extent to which fair value is less than amortized cost, any changes in interest rates, and any changes to the rating of the security by a rating agency, among other factors. If this assessment indicates that a credit loss exists, the present value of cash flows expected to be collected from the security is compared to the amortized cost basis of the security. If the present value of cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost basis, a credit loss exists and an allowance for credit losses is recorded, limited by the amount that the fair value is less than the amortized cost basis. Any impairment that has not been recorded through an allowance for credit losses is recognized in other comprehensive income or loss, as applicable.

Equity securities consist of bond funds, investments in privately held companies (non-marketable equity securities), and companies that have completed initial public offerings (marketable equity securities). Bond funds are valued at their publicly quoted net asset value (“NAV”) price on the last day of the period. Our non-marketable equity securities without readily determinable market values are initially measured at cost and adjusted to fair value for observable transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer or impairment. Our marketable equity securities are measured at fair value. Equity investments are classified as short-term investments, equity method investment in Primrose Bio, or other investments, based on the nature of the securities and their availability for use in current operations.

For additional information, see “*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*.”

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

Our accounts receivable arise primarily from sales on credit to customers. We establish an allowance for credit losses to present the net amount of accounts receivable expected to be collected. The allowance is determined by using the loss-rate method, which requires an estimation of loss rates based upon historical loss experience adjusted for factors that are relevant to determining the expected collectability of accounts receivable. Some of these factors include macroeconomic conditions that correlate with historical loss experience, delinquency trends, aging behavior of receivables and credit and liquidity quality indicators for industry groups, customer classes or individual customers. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions and concluded a decrease of $0.1 million, an increase of $0.2 million, and a decrease of $0.3 million of allowance for credit losses, respectively.

Inventory

Inventory, which consists of finished goods (Captisol), is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We determine cost using the specific identification method. We analyze our inventory levels periodically and write down inventory to net realizable value if it has become obsolete, has a cost basis in excess of its expected net realizable value or is in excess of expected requirements. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we recorded an obsolete inventory charge of $0.2 million, $0.2 million and $1.1 million, respectively. In addition to finished goods, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, inventory included prepayments of $3.1 million and $4.6 million, respectively, to our supplier for Captisol.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, subject to review for impairment, and depreciated over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which generally range from one to nine years, using the straight-line method. Amortization of leasehold improvements is recorded over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the related asset. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. When assets are sold, or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in operating income or expense.

For additional information, see "*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*."

Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets

Goodwill, which has an indefinite useful life, represents the excess of cost over fair value of net assets acquired. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually during the fourth quarter, or more frequently if an event occurs indicating the potential for impairment. During the goodwill impairment review, we assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, including goodwill. The qualitative factors include, but are not limited to, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, and the overall financial performance. If, after assessing the totality of these qualitative factors, we determine that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of our reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then no additional assessment is deemed necessary. Otherwise, we proceed to perform the quantitative assessment. We will then evaluate goodwill for impairment by comparing the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value, including the associated goodwill. To determine the fair value, we generally use a combination of market approach based on Ligand and comparable publicly traded companies in similar lines of businesses and the income approach based on estimated discounted future cash flows. Our cash flow assumptions consider historical and forecasted revenue, operating costs and other relevant factors. We may also elect to bypass the qualitative assessment in a period and elect to proceed to perform the quantitative assessment for the goodwill impairment test. We performed the annual assessment for goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level during the fourth quarter of 2024, noting no impairment.

Our identifiable intangible assets are typically composed of acquired core technologies, licensed technologies, contractual relationships, customer relationships and trade names. The cost of identifiable intangible assets with finite lives is generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the assets' respective estimated useful lives. We regularly perform reviews to determine if any event has occurred that may indicate that intangible assets with finite useful lives and other long-lived assets are potentially impaired. If indicators of impairment exist, an impairment test is performed to assess the recoverability of the affected assets by determining whether the carrying amount of such assets exceeds the undiscounted expected future cash flows. If the affected assets are not recoverable, we estimate the fair value of the assets and record an impairment loss if the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value. Factors that may indicate potential impairment include market conditions, industry and economic trends, changes in regulations, clinical success, historical and forecasted financial results, market capitalization, significant changes in the ability of a particular asset to generate positive cash flows, and the pattern of utilization of a particular asset. We did not identify indicators of impairment for the finite-lived intangibles at December 31, 2024.

For additional information, see "*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*."

Financial Royalty Assets, net (formerly known as Commercial License Rights)

Financial royalty assets represent a portfolio of future milestone and royalty payment rights acquired that are passive in nature (i.e., we do not own the intellectual property or have the right to commercialize the underlying products).

Although a financial royalty asset does not have the contractual terms typical of a loan (such as contractual principal and interest), we account for financial royalty assets under ASC 310, *Receivables*. Our financial royalty assets are classified similar to loans receivable and are measured at amortized cost using the prospective effective interest method described in ASC 835-30 *Imputation of Interest*.

The effective interest rate is calculated by forecasting the expected cash flows to be received over the life of the asset relative to the initial invested amount. The effective interest rate is recalculated in each reporting period as the difference between expected cash flows and actual cash flows are realized and as there are changes to expected future cash flows.

The gross carrying value of a financial royalty asset is made up of the opening balance, or net purchase price for a new financial royalty asset, which is increased by accrued interest income (except for assets under the non-accrual method) and decreased by cash receipts in the period to arrive at the ending balance.

We evaluate financial royalty assets for recoverability on an individual basis by comparing the effective interest rate at each reporting date to that of the prior period. If the total amount of expected undiscounted cash flows is below the amortized cost basis, we measure and record an allowance for the change in expected cash flows. This allowance is measured as the difference between the financial royalty asset's amortized cost basis and the net present value of the expected future cash flows, calculated using the original effective interest rate. In a subsequent period, if there is an increase in expected future cash flows, or if actual cash flows are greater than cash flows previously expected, we reduce the previously established cumulative allowance in part or in full.

In addition to the above allowance, we recognize an allowance for current expected credit losses under ASC 326, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses* on our financial royalty assets. The credit rating, which is primarily based on publicly available data and updated quarterly, is the primary credit quality indicator used to determine the credit loss provision.

The carrying value of financial royalty assets is presented net of the cumulative allowances for changes in expected future cash flows and expected credit losses. The initial amount and subsequent revisions in allowances for changes in expected future cash flows and expected credit losses are recorded as part of general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations.

When we are reasonably certain that a part of a financial royalty asset's net carrying value (or all of it) is not recoverable, we recognize an impairment which is recorded in financial royalty assets impairment on the consolidated statements of operations. To the extent there was an allowance previously recorded for this asset, the amount of such impairment is written off against the allowance at the time that such a determination is made. Any future recoveries from such impairment are recognized when cash is collected in a respective period earnings.

The current portion of financial royalty assets represents an estimation for current quarter royalty receipts which are collected during the subsequent quarter. This portion is presented in other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets, net of the allowance for expected credit losses.

For additional information, see *"Note (6), Financial Royalty Assets, net (formerly known as Commercial License Rights)"*.

Derivative Assets

Derivative assets include instruments used for risk-management purposes, and other instruments. Derivative assets which are not used for risk management purposes, include: (a) acquired rights in future milestone and royalty payments from Agenus Partnered Programs (as defined in *"Note (2), Agenus Transaction"*), (b) Agenus Warrant (as defined *"Note (2), Agenus Transaction"*), (c) option to invest up to $25 million to milestone and royalty rights which expires on June 30, 2025 ("Upsize Option"), and (d) rights to receive from Primrose Bio 50% of milestones on two contracts previously entered into by Primordial Genetics.

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we entered into a collar arrangement to hedge against the fluctuation risk in Viking's share price (the "Viking Share Collar"). However, because the Viking stock investment is remeasured at fair value through earnings under ASC 321, the Viking Share Collar is not eligible for hedge accounting, but is considered as an economic hedge. The Viking Share Collar was fully exercised during three month period ending December 31, 2024. During the three months ended December 31, 2024, we entered into a put arrangement to hedge against the fluctuation risk in Viking's share price (the "Viking Share Put") which expired within the same quarter.

All derivatives are measured at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. For additional information, see *"Note (8), Fair Value Measurement" and "Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details".*

Equity Method Investment

Investments that we do not consolidate but in which we have significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the investee are classified as equity method investments and are accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

In applying the equity method of accounting, investments are initially recorded at cost and are subsequently adjusted based on our proportionate share of net income or loss of the investee, net of any distributions received from the investee and any impairment.

For additional information, see "*Note (4), Sale of Pelican Business and Investment in Primrose Bio*".

Other Investments

Other investments represent our investments in equity securities of third parties in which we do not have control or significant influence. Our equity securities investments do not have a readily determinable or estimable fair value and are measured using the measurement alternative, which is cost less impairment, if any, and adjustments resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer. The amount of such impairment or adjustment recognized during the period is presented in other non-operating (expense) income, net in our consolidated statements of operations. For additional information, see "*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*."

Contingent Liabilities

In connection with the acquisition of CyDex in January 2011, we recorded a contingent liability for amounts potentially due to holders of the CyDex CVRs and former license holders. The liability is periodically assessed based on events and circumstances related to the underlying milestones, royalties and material sales.

In connection with the acquisition of Metabasis in January 2010, we issued Metabasis stockholders four tradable CVRs for each Metabasis share. The fair values of the CVRs are remeasured at each reporting date through the term of the related agreement.

Any change in fair value is recorded in other non-operating (expense) income, net in our consolidated statements of operations. For additional information, see *"Note (8), Fair Value Measurement"* and "*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*".

Revenue and Other Income

Our revenue is generated primarily from royalties on sales of products commercialized by our partners, Captisol material sales, income from financial royalty assets, and contract revenue for license fees, technical, regulatory and sales-based milestone payments. Other operating income is primarily related to milestone income received for financial royalty assets that have been fully amortized or where there is no underlying asset recognized on the consolidated balance sheets.

We apply the following five-step model in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, in order to determine the revenue: (i) identification of the promised goods or services in the contract; (ii) determination of whether the promised goods or services are performance obligations, including whether they are distinct in the context of the contract; (iii) measurement of the transaction price, including the constraint on variable consideration; (iv) allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations; and (v) recognition of revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies each performance obligation.

Revenue from Intangible Royalty Assets

We receive royalty revenue from intangible royalty assets on sales by our partners of products covered by patents that we or our partners own under contractual agreements. We do not have future performance obligations under these license arrangements. We generally satisfy our obligation to grant intellectual property rights on the effective date of the contract. However, we apply the royalty recognition constraint required under the guidance for sales-based royalties which requires a royalty to be recorded no sooner than when the underlying sale occurs. Therefore, royalties on sales of products commercialized by our partners are recognized in the quarter the product is sold. Our partners generally report sales information to us on a one quarter lag. Thus, we estimate the expected royalty proceeds based on an analysis of historical experience and interim data provided by our partners including their publicly announced sales. Differences between actual and estimated royalty revenues, which have not been material, are adjusted in the period in which they become known, typically the following quarter.

Income from Financial Royalty Assets

Effective January 1, 2024, we introduced a new line item "income from financial royalty assets", which was included in "contract revenue" in prior periods. Accordingly, the prior year period amounts have been reclassified to align with the current period presentation.

We recognize income from financial royalty assets when there is a reasonable expectation about the timing and amount of cash flows expected to be collected. Income is calculated by multiplying the carrying value of the financial royalty asset by the periodic effective interest rate.

We account for financial royalty assets related to developmental pipeline or recently commercialized products on a non-accrual basis. Developmental pipeline products are non-commercialized, non-approved products that require FDA or other regulatory approval, and thus have uncertain cash flows. Newly commercialized products typically do not have an established reliable sales pattern, and thus have uncertain cash flows.

Captisol Sales

Revenue from Captisol sales is recognized when control of Captisol material is transferred or intellectual property license rights are granted to our customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive from our customers

in exchange for those products or rights. A performance obligation is considered distinct from other obligations in a contract when it provides a benefit to the customer either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available to the customer and is separately identified in the contract. For Captisol material or intellectual property license rights, we consider our performance obligation satisfied once we have transferred control of the product or granted the intellectual property rights, meaning the customer has the ability to use and obtain the benefit of the Captisol material or intellectual property license right. We recognize revenue for satisfied performance obligations only when we determine there are no uncertainties regarding payment terms or transfer of control. Sales tax and other taxes we collect concurrent with revenue-producing activities are excluded from revenue. We have elected to recognize the cost of freight and shipping when control over Captisol material has transferred to the customer as an expense in cost of Captisol in our consolidated statements of operations. We expense incremental costs of obtaining a contract when incurred if the expected amortization period of the asset that we would have recognized is one year or less or the amount is immaterial. We did not incur any incremental costs of obtaining a contract during the periods reported.

Contract Revenue and Other Income

Our contracts with customers often include variable consideration in the form of contingent milestone payments. We include contingent milestone payments in the estimated transaction price when it is probable a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. These estimates are based on historical experience, anticipated results and our best judgment at the time. If the contingent milestone payment is based on sales, we apply the royalty recognition constraint and record revenue when the underlying sale has taken place. Significant judgments must be made in determining the transaction price for our sales of intellectual property. Because of the risk that products in development with our partners will not reach development milestones or receive regulatory approval, we generally recognize any contingent payments that would be due to us upon the development milestone or regulatory approval.

Some customer contracts are sublicenses which require that we make payments to an upstream licensor related to license fees, milestones and royalties which we receive from customers. In such cases, we evaluate the determination of gross revenue as a principal versus net revenue as an agent reporting based on each individual agreement.

Other income is primarily related to milestone income received for financial royalty assets that have been fully amortized or where there is no underlying asset recognized on the consolidated balance sheets.

Deferred Revenue

Depending on the terms of the arrangement, we may also defer a portion of the consideration received if we have to satisfy a future obligation. The timing of revenue recognition, billings and cash collections results in billed accounts receivable, unbilled receivables (contract assets), and customer advances and deposits (contract liabilities) on the consolidated balance sheet. Except for royalty revenue and certain service revenue, we generally receive payment at the point we satisfy our obligation or soon after. Therefore, we do not generally carry a contract asset balance. Any fees billed in advance of being earned are recorded as deferred revenue. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the amount recognized as revenue that was previously deferred at December 31, 2023 was $1.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the amount recognized as revenue that was previously deferred at December 31, 2022 was $0.1 million.

Disaggregation of Revenue

Royalties for 2024, 2023 and 2022 for continuing operations are reported as below (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Royalties			
Kyprolis	$ 38,377	$ 35,640	$ 30,116
Rylaze	13,743	13,520	8,796
Filspari	12,179	2,655	—
Evomela	8,680	10,212	10,197
Teriparatide injection	8,221	11,061	15,785
Vaxneuvance	5,184	4,062	1,083
Other	8,945	6,760	6,550
Revenue from intangible royalty assets	95,329	83,910	72,527
Income from financial royalty assets	13,444	1,049	385
Total royalties	$ 108,773	$ 84,959	$ 72,912

The following table represents disaggregation of Captisol and contract revenue and other income for continuing operations (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Captisol			
Captisol - Core	$ 30,883	$ 28,372	$ 16,429
Captisol - COVID[(a)]	—	—	88,066
Total Captisol	$ 30,883	$ 28,372	$ 104,495
Contract revenue and other income			
Milestone and other	$ 25,533	$ 17,983	$ 18,838
Other income	1,944	—	—
Total contract revenue and other income	$ 27,477	$ 17,983	$ 18,838

(a) Captisol - COVID represents revenue on Captisol supplied for use in formulation with remdesivir, an antiviral treatment for COVID-19.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expense consists of labor, material, equipment, and allocated facilities costs of our scientific staff who are working pursuant to our collaborative agreements and other research and development projects. Also included in research and development expenses are third-party costs incurred for our research programs including in-licensing costs, contract research organization ("CRO") costs and costs incurred by other research and development service vendors. We expense these costs as they are incurred. When we make payments for research and development services prior to the services being rendered, we record those amounts as prepaid assets on our consolidated balance sheet and we expense them as the services are provided.

Share-Based Compensation

We incur share-based compensation expense related to restricted stock, ESPP, and stock options.

Restricted stock unit ("RSU") and performance stock unit ("PSU") are all considered restricted stock. The fair value of restricted stock is determined by the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. We recognize share-based compensation expense based on the fair value on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods of the awards, taking into consideration of forfeitures as they occur. PSU generally represents a right to receive a certain number of shares of common stock based on the achievement of corporate performance goals and continued employment during the vesting period. At each reporting period, we reassess the probability of the achievement of such corporate performance goals and any expense change resulting from an adjustment in the estimated shares to be released are treated as a cumulative catch-up in the period of adjustment. A limited amount of PSUs contain a market condition dependent upon the Company's relative and absolute total stockholder return over a three-year period, with a range of 0% to 200% of the target amount granted to be issued under the award. Share-based compensation expense for these PSUs is measured using the Monte-Carlo simulation valuation model and is not adjusted for the achievement, or lack thereof, of the market conditions.

The Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model is used to estimate the fair value of stock purchases under our ESPP and stock options granted. The model assumptions include expected volatility, term, dividends, and the risk-free interest rate. We look to historical and implied volatility of our stock to determine the expected volatility. The expected term of an award is based on historical forfeiture experience, exercise activity, and on the terms and conditions of the stock awards. The expected dividend yield is determined to be 0% given that except for 2007, during which we declared a cash dividend on our common stock of $2.50 per share, we have not paid any dividends on our common stock in the past and currently do not expect to pay cash dividends or make any other distributions on common stock in the future. The risk-free interest rate is based upon U.S. Treasury securities with remaining terms similar to the expected term of the share-based awards.

We grant options, RSUs and PSUs to employees and non-employee directors. Non-employee directors are accounted for as employees. Options and RSUs granted to certain non-employee directors typically vest one year from the date of grant. Options granted to employees typically vest 1/8 on the six month anniversary of the date of grant, and 1/48 each month thereafter for forty-two months. RSUs and PSUs granted to employees vest over three years. All option awards generally expire ten years from the date of grant.

Share-based compensation expense for awards to employees and non-employee directors is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period until the last tranche vests.

Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes is computed using the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined using the enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which those tax assets are expected to be realized. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in the provision for income taxes in the period that includes the enactment date.

Deferred tax assets are regularly assessed to determine the likelihood they will be recovered from future taxable income. A valuation allowance is established when we believe it is more likely than not the future realization of all or some of a deferred tax asset will not be achieved. In evaluating the ability to recover deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction which they arise we consider all available positive and negative evidence. Factors reviewed include the cumulative pre-tax book income for the past three years, scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, history of earnings and reliable forecasting, projections of pre-tax book income over the foreseeable future, and the impact of any feasible and prudent tax planning strategies.

We recognize the impact of a tax position in our financial statements only if that position is more likely than not of being sustained upon examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. Tax authorities regularly examine our returns in the jurisdictions in which we do business and we regularly assess the tax risk of our return filing positions. Due to the complexity of some of the uncertainties, the ultimate resolution may result in payments that are materially different from our current estimate of the tax liability. These differences, as well as any interest and penalties, will be reflected in the provision for income taxes in the period in which they are determined.

Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income per share is computed based on the sum of the weighted average number of common shares and potentially dilutive common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share is computed based on the sum of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Potentially dilutive common shares consist of shares issuable under the 2023 Notes, stock options and restricted stock. Although we paid off the 2023 Notes in May 2023, it would have a dilutive impact when the average market price of our common stock exceeded the maximum conversion price during the year ended December 31, 2023. It is our intent and policy to settle conversions through combination settlement, which essentially involves payment in cash equal to the principal portion and delivery of shares of common stock for the excess of the conversion value over the principal portion. Potentially dilutive common shares from stock options and restricted stock are determined using the average share price for each period under the treasury stock method. In addition, the following amounts are assumed to be used to repurchase shares: proceeds from exercise of stock options and the average amount of unrecognized compensation expense for stock options and restricted stock. In loss periods, basic net loss per share and diluted net loss per share are identical since the effect of otherwise dilutive potential common shares is anti-dilutive and therefore excluded. For additional information, see *"Note (11), Stockholders' Equity"*.

In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings per Share*, if a company had a discontinuing operation, the company uses income from continuing operations, adjusted for preferred dividends and similar adjustments, as its control number to determine whether potential common shares a dilutive. The following table presents the calculation of weighted average shares used to calculate basic and diluted income (loss) per share (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Weighted average shares outstanding:	18,290	17,298	16,868
Dilutive potential common shares:			
Restricted stock	—	85	—
Stock options	—	255	—
2023 Convertible Senior Notes	—	119	—
Shares used to compute diluted income per share	18,290	17,757	16,868
Potentially dilutive shares excluded from calculation due to anti-dilutive effect	1,530	4,357	6,241

Foreign Currency Translation

The Euro is the functional currency of Apeiron and the corresponding financial statements have been translated into U.S. Dollars in accordance with ASC 830-30, *Translation of Financial Statements*. Assets and liabilities are translated at end-of-period rates while revenues and expenses are translated at average rates in effect during the period in which the activity took

place. Equity is translated at historical rates and the resulting cumulative translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) represents net income (loss) adjusted for the change during the periods presented for unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale debt securities and foreign currency translation adjustments.

Accounting Standards Updates, Recently Adopted

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*. We have adopted the updated accounting guidance in our Annual Report on the Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024. We have updated our segment disclosure (see *"Note (1), Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies")* including, among other required items, the information on significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the CODM and included within the reported segment profit or loss measure.

Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. The update requires a public business entity to disclose, on an annual basis, a tabular rate reconciliation using both percentages and currency amounts, broken out into specified categories with certain reconciling items further broken out by nature and jurisdiction to the extent those items exceed a specified threshold. In addition, all entities are required to disclose income taxes paid, net of refunds received disaggregated by federal, state/local, and foreign and by jurisdiction if the amount is at least 5% of total income tax payments, net of refunds received. Adoption of the ASU allows for either the prospective or retrospective application of the amendment and is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. We have not yet completed the assessment of the impact of ASU 2023-09 on our consolidated financial statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU No. 2024-03, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income (Subtopic 220-40): Expense Disaggregation Disclosures*. This update requires entities to disaggregate operating expenses into specific categories, such as salaries and wages, depreciation, and amortization, to provide enhanced transparency into the nature and function of expenses. ASU 2024-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, with early adoption permitted. ASU 2024-03 may be applied retrospectively or prospectively. We are currently evaluating the new guidance to determine the impact it may have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

We do not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective accounting pronouncements, if adopted, would have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

2. Agenus Transaction

On May 29, 2024, we closed the transactions pursuant to the $75 million purchase and sale agreement (the "Agenus Agreement"), dated May 6, 2024, among us and Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, and Agenus Holdings 2024, LLC (collectively, "Agenus"). Under the terms of the Agenus Agreement, we received (i) 18.75% of the licensed royalties and 31.875% of the future licensed milestones paid to Agenus on six-partnered oncology programs, including BMS-986442 (Bristol Myers Squibb), AGEN2373 (Gilead Sciences), INCAGN2385 and INCAGN2390 (Incyte), MK-4830 (Merck), and UGN-301 (UroGen Pharma) (collectively referred as "Agenus Partnered Programs"), and (ii) a synthetic 2.625% royalty on future global net sales of Agenus' novel immuno-oncology botensilimab in combination with balstilimab ("BOT/BAL") program, collectively subject to certain events which may adjust the royalty and milestone percentages paid to us. In addition, we received the option to commit an additional $25 million in the same assets on a pro rata basis which expires on June 30, 2025 ("Upsize Option"). We have also agreed to allow Agenus to raise up to an additional $100 million bringing the total syndicated purchase price up to an aggregate of $200 million. As part of the Agenus Agreement, Agenus granted us security over certain assets related to the programs included in the Agenus Agreement, subject to certain customary exceptions.

In connection with entry into the Agenus Agreement, Agenus issued us a 5-year warrant ("Agenus Warrant") to purchase 867,052 shares of its common stock, at an exercise price equal to $17.30.

We accounted for all Agenus Partnered Programs, Agenus Warrant and Upsize Option as derivative assets. All derivatives, except for Upsize Option, were presented in noncurrent derivative assets line in our consolidated balance sheets. Agenus Partnered Programs were recognized as derivative assets under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, as they have different underlyings (milestone payments and royalties). The commercial milestones and royalties are dependent on the development milestones and the commercial milestone and royalties underlyings are not determined to be predominate. The derivative assets were recorded at fair value as of May 29, 2024, and are marked to fair value at each subsequent reporting period.

The fair value of Agenus Partnered Programs derivative assets is determined as a present value of expected future cash flows adjusted for the level of risk appropriate for a respective program stage. As of Agenus Transaction date, it was $21.3 million. During the three months ended September 30, 2024, certain Agenus partners discontinued development of their partnered programs. These programs may be relicensed at a later date, and Ligand would retain its economic interest upon any relicense activity.

The fair value of Agenus Warrant is determined using a Black-Scholes model. The following assumptions were used as of May 29, 2024, and December 31, 2024, respectively: expected term of 4.0 years and 3.4 years, volatility of 84% and 102%, risk-free rate of 4.7% and 4.3%, Agenus stock price of $15.03 and $2.74.

The fair value of the Upsize Option was determined using the binomial option pricing model under which we assessed and considered the possible upwards and downwards scenarios through the expiration date of the Upsize Option. The fair value of the Upsize Option was written down to zero as of December 31, 2024.

For additional information on the Agenus Partnered Program derivative assets, Agenus Warrant, and Upsize Option, see *"Note (8), Fair Value Measurements"*.

We accounted for the acquired BOT/BAL rights as a financial royalty asset which is currently put under the non-accrual method as management cannot reliably estimate future cash flows from this program. The amount of BOT/BAL financial royalty asset was determined as a residual value from the $75 million aggregate investment amount, less fair value of all acquired derivative assets as of May 29, 2024. For additional information on the Agenus BOT/BAL rights, see *"Note (6), Financial Royalty Assets, net (formerly known as Commercial License Rights)"*.

3. Acquisitions

Apeiron

On July 15, 2024, we acquired all the outstanding shares of Biologics AG ("Apeiron"), including the royalty rights to Qarziba (dinutuximab beta) for the treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma (the "Apeiron Acquisition") for $100.5 million base consideration. We funded the Apeiron Acquisition from our available cash on hand.

In addition to base consideration, we would also pay Apeiron shareholders an additional consideration based on future commercial and regulatory events, including up to $28 million if Qarziba royalties exceed certain predetermined thresholds by either 2030 or 2034, and pay additional earn-outs on specific future events, primarily related to Qarziba regulatory approval and commercialization in the USA.

We evaluated this acquisition in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, to discern whether the assets and operations of Apeiron met the definition of a business. We accounted for this transaction as assets acquisition.

We incurred $4.9 million of transaction costs related to the Apeiron Acquisition, which were included in the amount of total purchase consideration. All assets acquired (except for contract assets) and liabilities assumed in the Apeiron Acquisition were recognized at their fair values. Contract assets acquired were recognized on a relative fair value basis.

The amount of purchase consideration was allocated to the acquisition date fair values of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as follows (in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	$	13,437
Contract assets (financial royalty assets)		106,156
Other assets		8,965
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		(3,740)
Income tax payable		(1,276)
Deferred tax liabilities, net		(18,109)
Total fair value of net assets acquired	$	105,433

Contract assets acquired are accounted for as financial royalty assets, similar to loans receivable and are measured at amortized cost using the prospective effective interest method described in ASC 835-30. The acquired contracts assets include Qarziba and other development phase contract assets.

As Qarziba is a commercial phase program, we are able to reasonably estimate future cash flows and, as such, we recognize income from Qarziba financial royalty assets starting from the Apeiron Acquisition effective date, which is calculated by multiplying the carrying value of the financial royalty asset by the periodic effective interest rate. As described in *"Note (1), Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies"*, the effective interest rate is calculated by forecasting the expected cash flows to be received over the life of the asset relative to the initial invested amount. The effective interest rate is recalculated in each reporting period as the differences between expected cash flows and actual cash flows are realized and as

there are changes to expected future cash flows. We account for other Apeiron development phase financial royalty assets on a non-accrual basis as there is a higher level of uncertainty over the related expected cash flows.

For tax purposes this transaction is treated as a stock purchase. As a result, we will not obtain a tax stepped-up basis in Apeiron's underlying assets and will assume the carryover tax basis. As part of the tax purchase price accounting, deferred tax liabilities of $18.1 million have been recorded to reflect the difference between the book and tax basis of the acquired assets.

We account for the earnout liabilities in the Apeiron Acquisition in accordance with ASC450, *Contingencies*, and will recognize respective liability when the contingency is resolved, and the liability becomes payable. No earnout liability is recognized as of the acquisition date or as of December 31, 2024.

In conjunction with the Apeiron Acquisition, we have also invested $4.2 million (including $0.2 million transaction costs) in InvIOs Holding AG ("InvIOs") common shares, a privately held spin-off of Apeiron. This investment was part of an €8 million (approximately $8.8 million) round with other investors which would help finance the research and development of three innovative early-stage immuno-oncology assets. Apeiron has previously outlicensed these assets to InvIOs and is entitled to future royalties and milestone payments.

As the result of this investment, we did not obtain control or significant influence in InvIOs. We determined that common stock of InvIOs did not have a readily determinable fair value and therefore elected the measurement alternative in ASC 321 to subsequently record the investment at cost, less any impairments, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer. When fair value becomes determinable, from observable price changes in orderly transactions, our investment will be marked to fair value.

Novan

On September 27, 2023, we closed the transaction to acquire certain assets of Novan, Inc. ("Novan") pursuant to the agreement we entered into with Novan on July 17, 2023 for $15 million in cash (which agreement contemplated Novan filing for bankruptcy relief) and provided up to $15 million in debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing inclusive of a $3 million bridge loan funded on the same day. Novan filed for Chapter 11 reorganization on July 17, 2023. On September 27, 2023, the bankruptcy court approved our $12.2 million bid to purchase from Novan its lead product candidate berdazimer topical gel, 10.3%, all other assets related to the NITRICIL technology platform and the rights to one commercial stage asset. The remaining commercial assets of Novan will be sold to other parties. The approved $12.2 million bid was credited to the $15 million DIP financing, with the balance of $2.8 million and accrued interest repaid to us.

The acquisition was accounted for as business combination. We recorded $3.1 million of acquisition-related costs for legal, due diligence and other costs in connection with the acquisition within operating expenses in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023.

We have finalized purchase accounting for the Novan acquisition. The following table sets forth an allocation of the purchase price to the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the excess recorded to goodwill (in thousands):

Restricted cash	$	583
Property and equipment, net		13,054
Operating lease right-of-use asset		3,683
Other assets		137
Deferred tax asset		1,013
Intangible assets acquired		10,700
Goodwill		3,709
Deferred revenue		(4,508)
Operating lease liabilities		(3,683)
Other liabilities		(13,700)
Cash paid for Novan, including restricted cash received		10,988
DIP loan fees and interest		1,162
Total consideration	$	12,150

None of the goodwill is deductible for tax purposes. Acquired intangible assets of $10.7 million related to core technology. The fair value of the core technology was based on the discounted cash flow method that estimated the present value of the potential royalties, milestones, and collaboration revenue streams derived from the licensing of the related technologies. These projected cash flows were discounted to present value using a discount rate of 29%. The fair value of the core technology is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of 15 years.

Acquired other liabilities of $13.7 million related to a royalty and milestone payments purchase agreement, entered by Novan in 2019 and assumed as part of the acquisition, which previously provided Novan $25 million of funding used primarily in the clinical development of berdazimer topical gel, 10.3%. Pursuant to the purchase agreement, Novan will pay ongoing quarterly payments, calculated based on an applicable percentage per product of any upfront fees, milestone payments, royalty payments or equivalent payments received by Novan pursuant to any out-license agreement, net of any upfront fees, milestone payments, royalty payments or equivalent payments paid by Novan to third parties pursuant to any agreements under which Novan has in-licensed intellectual property with respect to such products. If Novan decides to commercialize any product on its own following regulatory approval, as opposed to commercializing through an out-license agreement or other third-party arrangement, Novan will be obligated to pay a low single digits royalty on net sales of such products. This contract liability was fair valued based on the discounted cash flow method that estimated the present value of the potential royalties, milestones, and collaboration revenue streams derived from the related programs mentioned above, by applying a discount rate of 14% (revenue risk-adjusted discount rate).

On April 3, 2024, we announced the creation of Pelthos Therapeutics to focus on the commercialization of innovative, safe, and efficacious therapeutic products for patients suffering from conditions with limited treatment options. ZELSUVMI (berdazimer topical gel, 10.3%), its first product, is the FDA-approved prescription medicine for the treatment of the highly transmissible molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) viral skin infection in adults and pediatric patients one year of age and older. ZELSUVMI received a Novel Drug designation from the FDA in January 2024 to treat molluscum viral skin infection. ZELSUVMI was developed using Pelthos' proprietary nitric oxide-based NITRICIL technology platform. The rights to ZELSUVMI and all assets related to the NITRICIL technology platform were acquired from Novan in September 2023 in the Novan acquisition described above.

4. Sale of Pelican Business and Investment in Primrose Bio

On September 18, 2023, we entered into a merger agreement, pursuant to which our subsidiary, Pelican Technology Holdings, Inc. (“Pelican”) became a wholly owned subsidiary of Primrose Bio. Primrose Bio is a private company focused on synthetic biology. Pelican has developed technology related to PET (protein expression technology) and PelicCRM197 (vaccine material), and has property and equipment, as well as leased property in San Diego, CA. As part of the transaction, we received 2,146,957 common shares, 4,278,293 preferred shares and 474,746 restricted shares of Primrose Bio. Simultaneous with the merger, we entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Primrose Bio and contributed $15 million in exchange for 50% of potential development milestones and certain commercial milestones from two contracts previously entered into by Primordial Genetics. In addition, starting January 1, 2025, we will receive 25% of sales revenue of PeliCRM197 above $3 million and 35% of all PeliCRM197 licensing revenue in perpetuity.

We retained contractual relationships utilizing the Pelican Expression Technology, including the commercial royalty rights to Jazz’s Rylaze, Merck’s Vaxneuvance and V116 vaccines, Alvogen’s Teriparatide, Serum Institute of India’s vaccine programs, including Pneumosil and MenFive vaccines, among others.

We determined that the sale of Pelican meets the definition of a deconsolidation of a business. Net assets sold together with allocated goodwill and cash consideration paid were as follows (in thousands):

Property and equipment, net	$	8,250
Intangible assets		19,895
Other assets		717
Operating lease right-of-use assets		8,693
Finance lease right-of-use assets		20
Accrued liabilities		(630)
Deferred revenue		(495)
Long-term operating lease liabilities		(8,445)
Other liabilities		(74)
Net assets sold		27,931
Allocated goodwill		4,132
Cash consideration paid		15,000
	$	**47,063**

Fair value of the consideration received includes the following (in thousands):

Equity method investment	$	13,706
Equity securities		32,278
Derivative assets		3,200
	$	**49,184**

Goodwill allocated to the selling business based on the relative fair value of the Pelican business and Ligand that was written off was $4.1 million, resulting in a $2.1 million gain on sale of Pelican recorded to income (loss) from operations for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Transaction costs of $1.2 million were allocated to the equity method investment and equity securities based on the relative fair value.

As described above, we will receive 25% of sales revenue of PeliCRM197 above $3.0 million and 35% of all PeliCRM197 licensing revenue in perpetuity. The considerations were recognized as contingent consideration under the loss recovery model and they will be measured based on the gain contingency model under ASC 450, *Contingencies*, and thus, will be recognized as the underlying contingencies are resolved.

In addition, we will receive 50% of potential development milestones and certain commercial milestones from two contracts previously entered into by Primordial Genetics. The considerations were recognized as derivative assets with a fair value of $3.2 million, at the disposition date, which was included in noncurrent derivative assets in our consolidated balance sheets. They are recognized as derivative assets under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, as they have two underlyings (development and commercial milestones) and (i) the commercial milestones are dependent on the development milestones and (ii) the commercial milestone underlying is not determined to be predominate. The derivative assets are recorded at fair value as of September 18, 2023, and will be marketed to fair value at each reporting period going forward. During the year ended December 31, 2024, an adjustment of $(0.1) million was recorded to market the derivative assets to fair value and was included in fair value adjustments to partner program derivatives in our consolidated statement of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2023, an adjustment of $0.3 million was recorded to market the derivative assets to fair value and was included in other non-operating (expense) income, net in our consolidated statement of operations. For additional information, see *"Note (8), Fair Value Measurement"* and "*Note (7), Balance Sheet Account Details*".

Investments in Primrose Bio

We apply the equity method to investments in common stock and to other investments in entities that have risk and reward characteristics that are substantially similar to an investment in the investee's common stock. Since the preferred stock and restricted share investment in Primrose Bio has a substantive liquidation preference, it is not substantially similar to the common stock investment and is therefore recorded as an equity security under ASC 321, *Investments - Equity Securities.*

We account for our common stock investment in Primrose Bio under the equity method as we have the ability to exercise significant influence over Primrose Bio's operating and financial results. In applying the equity method, we record the investment at fair value. Our proportionate share of net loss of Primrose Bio is recorded in our consolidated statements of operations. Our equity method investment is reviewed for indicators of impairment at each reporting period and is written down to fair value if there is evidence of a loss in value that is other-than-temporary. In June 2024, Primrose Bio received an equity

investment from an equity firm. In July 2024, Primrose Bio raised additional funds from another equity firm. As a result, we recognized an impairment loss on our equity method investment in the amount of $5.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2024. There was no impairment to our equity method investment during the year ended December 31, 2023. Our share of the net loss of Primrose Bio for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $7.0 million and $1.8 million, respectively, which reduced Ligand's equity method investment accordingly. Any income or loss from our equity method investment (including the impairment) is presented in other non-operating (expense) income, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

We determined that the Series A preferred stock and reserve stock investments in Primrose Bio did not have a readily determinable fair value and therefore elected the measurement alternative in ASC 321 to subsequently record the investments at cost, less any impairments, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer. When fair value becomes determinable, from observable price changes in orderly transactions, our investments will be marked to fair value. Our investments in Series A preferred stock and reserve stock have been reduced by $25.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2024 in connection with the above mentioned equity funding received by Primrose Bio in June and July 2024. There were no no observable price changes or impairment to our investments in Series A preferred stock and reserve stock during the year ended December 31, 2023. Any income or loss from our investments in Series A preferred stock and reserve stock (including the impairment) is presented in other non-operating (expense) income, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

Former President and Chief Operating Officer Matt Korenberg served as a board member of Primrose Bio beginning in the fourth quarter of 2023. His employment with Ligand concluded in October 2024, after which Lauren Hay, Vice President of Strategic Planning & Investment Analytics, succeeded him as a board member of Primrose Bio.

5. Spin-off of OmniAb

On March 23, 2022, we entered into the OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement to separate our OmniAb Business and the OmniAb Merger Agreement, pursuant to which Merger Sub would merge with and into OmniAb, with OmniAb continuing as the surviving corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of New OmniAb following the effectiveness of such merger, resulting in New OmniAb's acquisition of our OmniAb Business, in a Reverse Morris Trust transaction (collectively, the "OmniAb Transactions").

After the final closing date of the OmniAb Transactions on November 1, 2022, the historical financial results of OmniAb have been reflected in our consolidated financial statements as discontinued operations under GAAP for all periods presented through the date of the OmniAb Distribution. Pursuant to the OmniAb Separation and Distribution Agreement, Ligand contributed to OmniAb cash and certain specific assets and liabilities constituting the OmniAb Business. Pursuant to the OmniAb Distribution, Ligand distributed on a pro rata basis to its stockholders as of October 26, 2022 shares of the common stock of OmniAb representing 100% of Ligand's interest in OmniAb. Immediately following the OmniAb Distribution, Merger Sub merged with and into OmniAb, with OmniAb continuing as the surviving company in the OmniAb Merger and as a wholly owned subsidiary of New OmniAb. The entire transaction was completed on November 1, 2022, and following the OmniAb Merger, New OmniAb is an independent, publicly traded company whose common stock trades on NASDAQ under the symbol "OABI." After the OmniAb Distribution, we do not beneficially own any shares of common stock in OmniAb and no longer consolidate OmniAb into our financial results for periods ending after November 1, 2022.

Discontinued operations

In connection with the OmniAb Merger, the Company determined its OmniAb Business qualified for discontinued operations accounting treatment in accordance with ASC 205-20. We recognized a $1.7 million tax provision adjustment related to deferred taxes during the year ended December 31, 2023 that was attributable to the discontinued operations. The following table summarizes revenue and expenses of the discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,
	2022
Revenues:	
Royalties	$ 1,289
Contract revenue	25,275
Total revenues	26,564
Operating costs and expenses:	
Amortization of intangibles	10,847
Research and development	38,466
General and administrative	13,383
Total operating costs and expenses	62,696
Loss from operations	(36,132)
Other income (expense):	
Gain from short-term investments	—
Interest expense	—
Other income (expense), net	554
Total other expense, net	554
Loss before income tax	(35,578)
Income tax benefit	7,436
Net loss	$ (28,142)

The following table summarizes the significant non-cash items, capital expenditures of the discontinued operations, and financing activities that are included in the consolidated statements of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,
	2022
Operating activities:	
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	$ (554)
Depreciation and amortization	13,218
Stock-based compensation expense	9,404
Investing activities:	
Cash paid for acquisition, net of cash acquired	$ —
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(5,572)
Payments to CVR Holders	(960)
Financing activities:	
Payments to CVR Holders	$ (1,545)
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:	
Purchases of property, plant and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 2,310

6. Financial Royalty Assets, net (formerly known as Commercial License Rights)

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, financial royalty assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Gross carrying value[2]	Allowance [1]	Net carrying value[2]	Gross carrying value	Allowance [1]	Net carrying value
Qarziba	$ 105,329	$ (484)	$ 104,845	$ —	$ —	$ —
Agenus (Bot/Bal)	40,815	(408)	40,407	—	—	—
Tolerance Therapeutics (Tzield)	25,613	(101)	25,512	25,810	(101)	25,709
Ensifentrine inventors	15,969	(157)	15,812	—	—	—
Elutia (CorMatrix)	9,418	(2,268)	7,150	13,304	(7,490)	5,814
InvIOs	1,238	(62)	1,176	—	—	—
Selexis	205	(58)	147	940	(179)	761
Ovid (Soticlestat)	—	—	—	30,310	(303)	30,007
Total financial royalty assets, net	$ 198,587	$ (3,538)	$ 195,049	$ 70,364	$ (8,073)	$ 62,291

(1) The amounts of allowance include accumulated allowance for changes in expected cash flows and current expected credit losses.

(2) The amounts include $10.0 million current portion of financial royalty assets which represents an estimation for current quarter royalty receipts that are collected during the subsequent quarter. This portion is presented in other current assets on our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2024.

Financial royalty assets represent a portfolio of future milestone and royalty payment rights acquired in the Apeiron Acquisition in July 2024, from Agenus in May 2024, Selexis, S.A. (“Selexis”) in April 2013 and May 2015, CorMatrix Cardiovascular, Inc. (“CorMatrix”) in May 2016, which was later acquired by Aziyo (Aziyo changed its corporate name to Elutia Inc. (“Elutia”) in September 2023) in 2017, Ovid Therapeutics Inc. (“Ovid”) in October 2023, Tolerance Therapeutics, Inc. (“Tolerance Therapeutics”) in November 2023, and from certain ensifentrine inventors in March and August 2024.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we recorded a $30.3 million impairment loss for Ovid (Soticlestat) financial royalty asset and a $0.3 million impairment loss for Selexis financial royalty asset. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded a $0.9 million impairment loss for Selexis financial royalty asset as a result of reduced programs.

Apeiron Financial Royalty Assets

As discussed in *“Note (3), Acquisitions”*, we acquired certain financial royalty assets within the Apeiron Acquisition, including Qarziba and certain InvIOs programs, recorded at $104.9 million and $1.3 million, respectively as of Apeiron Acquisition date. As Qarziba is a commercial phase program, we are able to reasonably estimate future cash flows and, as such, we recognized income from Qarziba financial royalty assets starting from the Apeiron Acquisition effective date. We accounted for InvIOs financial royalty assets using the non-accrual method until we are able to reliably estimate future cash flows.

Tzield Agreement

In November 2023, we acquired Tolerance Therapeutics for $20 million in cash. Tolerance Therapeutics is a holding company, owned by the inventors of Tzield (teplizumab), and is owed a royalty of less than 1% on worldwide net sales of Tzield. Tzield is marketed by Sanofi, starting in 2023. For tax purposes this transaction was treated as a stock deal, so there is no step-up in basis and tax attributes. Therefore, during the year ended December 31, 2024, a deferred tax liability (DTL) of $5.5 million was recognized on the book basis and tax basis difference and recorded to the book value of the Tolerance Therapeutics’ financial royalty asset. Due to the early stages of Tzield's commercialization, management has placed the investment on the non-accrual method until we are able to reliably estimate future cash flows.

Ensifentrine Inventors Agreements

In March and August 2024, we acquired future milestone and royalty rights related to ensifentrine from certain ensifentrine inventors for a total of $3.8 million and $13.6 million, respectively. On June 26, 2024, Verona Pharma plc received FDA approval for ensifentrine for the maintenance treatment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (“COPD”). During the third quarter of 2024, Verona started commercial sales of ensifentrine (marketed as Ohtuvayre) in the U.S. Due to the early stages of Ohtuvayre's commercialization, management has placed the investment on the non-accrual method until we are able to reliably estimate future cash flows.

Elutia Agreement

In 2016, Ligand entered into a purchase agreement to acquire certain financial royalty assets from CorMatrix. In 2017, CorMatrix sold its marketed products to Elutia where Elutia assumed the Ligand royalty obligation. In 2017, we amended the

terms of the royalty agreement with Elutia where we received $10 million to buydown the royalty rates on the products CorMatrix sold to Elutia (the "CorMatrix Asset Sale"). Per the amended agreement with Elutia, we will receive a 5% royalty, with certain annual minimum payments, on the products Elutia acquired in the CorMatrix Asset Sale and up to $10 million of milestones tied to cumulative net sales of these products. The royalty agreement will terminate on May 31, 2027.

During 2023, due to Elutia's nonpayment of the minimum payments under the amended royalty agreement over several quarters, we placed the Elutia asset on the non-accrual method. In January 2024, we executed an amendment to our agreement with Elutia which will allow us to reliably estimate future cash flows. As such, the Elutia asset was switched from the non-accrual method to the effective interest method during the first quarter of 2024. We further considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions, current company performance and recent payments received from Elutia. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we recorded a reduction of $5.2 million and an increase of $3.2 million, respectively, to Elutia allowance of expected credit loss. The credit loss adjustments were included in general and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of operations.

Soticlestat Agreement

In October 2023, we made an investment of $30 million to acquire a 13% portion of the royalties and milestones owed to Ovid Therapeutics related to the potential approval and commercialization of soticlestat.

In June 2024, Takeda announced topline results of the phase 3 clinical trial of soticlestat, narrowly missing its primary endpoint to reduce convulsive seizure frequency compared to placebo in patients with Dravet syndrome, and missing its primary endpoint to reduce major motor drop seizure frequency compared to a placebo in patients with Lennox-Gastaut syndrome. In January 2025, Takeda announced its decision to discontinue its soticlestat program. As a result, in the year ended December 31, 2024, we recognized a full impairment of the soticlestat financial royalty asset.

7. Balance Sheet Account Details

Short-term Investments

Excluding our investments in Viking, the following table summarizes the various investment categories at December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Estimated fair value
December 31, 2024				
Short-term investments				
U.S. Treasuries	$ 78,442	$ 19	$ (13)	$ 78,448
Commercial paper	23,483	5	(6)	23,482
Certificates of Deposit	22,812	12	(4)	22,820
Corporate notes/bonds	15,496	21	(8)	15,509
Corporate equity securities	9,954	—	(6,595)	3,359
	$ 150,187	$ 57	$ (6,626)	$ 143,618
December 31, 2023				
Short-term investments				
Bond fund	$ 63,763	$ —	$ (537)	$ 63,226
Certificates of Deposit	17,165	12	(1)	17,176
Corporate notes/bonds	14,850	40	(2)	14,888
Commercial paper	11,578	9	(1)	11,586
U.S. Treasuries	6,736	18	(3)	6,751
Municipal bonds	1,007	—	(4)	1,003
Corporate equity securities	5,775	—	(5,235)	540
	$ 120,874	$ 79	$ (5,783)	$ 115,170

Gain (loss) from short-term investments on our consolidated statements of operations includes both realized and unrealized gain (loss) from our short-term investments in public equity and warrant securities, and realized gain (loss) from available-for-sale debt securities.

The following table summarizes our available-for-sale debt securities by contractual maturity (in thousands):

	December 31, 2024	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Within one year	$ 127,296	$ 127,331
After one year through five years	12,937	12,928
Total	$ 140,233	$ 140,259

The following table summarizes our available-for-sale debt securities in an unrealized loss position (in thousands):

	Less than 12 months		12 months or greater		Total	
	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
December 31, 2024						
Certificates of Deposit	$ (4)	$ 6,195	$ —	$ —	$ (4)	$ 6,195
Corporate notes/bonds	(1)	866	(7)	3,026	(8)	3,892
Commercial paper	(6)	9,344	—	—	(6)	9,344
U.S. Treasuries	(4)	29,965	(9)	4,764	(13)	34,729
Total	$ (15)	$ 46,370	$ (16)	$ 7,790	$ (31)	$ 54,160
December 31, 2023						
Certificates of Deposit	$ (1)	$ 4,175	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ 4,175
Corporate notes/bonds	(1)	1,410	(1)	1,447	(2)	2,857
Commercial paper	(4)	10,222	—	—	(4)	10,222
Municipal bonds	(4)	1,004	—	—	(4)	1,004
U.S. Treasuries	—	998	(3)	1,502	(3)	2,500
Total	$ (10)	$ 17,809	$ (4)	$ 2,949	$ (14)	$ 20,758

Our investment policy is capital preservation and we only invested in U.S.-dollar denominated investments. We held a total of 45 securities which were in an unrealized loss position with a total of $0.03 million unrealized losses as of December 31, 2024. We believe that we will collect the principal and interest due on our debt securities that have an amortized cost in excess of fair value. The unrealized losses are largely due to changes in interest rates and not to unfavorable changes in the credit quality associated with these securities that impacted our assessment on collectability of principal and interest. In July 2024, we sold certain securities before the recovery of the amortized cost basis to fund the Apeiron Acquisition. Accordingly, we wrote down the amortized cost of $0.05 million during the second quarter of 2024. We do not intend to sell these securities and it is unlikely that we will be required to sell these securities before the recovery of the amortized cost basis as of December 31, 2024. Accordingly, there was no credit loss recognized for the year ended December 31, 2024. There was no credit losses recognized for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Short-term Investments: Investment in Viking

We held 1.0 million shares of Viking common stock as of December 31, 2024, and we account for it as an investment in available-for-sale equity securities, which is measured at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income.

As of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, our investment in Viking was $40.2 million and $32.2 million, respectively, and was included in short-term investments on the consolidated balance sheets. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we sold 0.7 million shares of Viking common stock and recognized a total realized gain of $60.0 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 5.0 million shares of Viking common stock and recognized a total realized gain of $44.4 million. There were no sales of Viking common stock during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost and consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Lab and office equipment	$ 6,868	$ 7,068
Leasehold improvements	10,464	10,363
Computer equipment and software	1,850	716
Construction in progress	4,219	4,115
	23,401	22,262
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(8,268)	(6,655)
	$ 15,133	$ 15,607

Depreciation of equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which ranges from one to nine years. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives or their related lease term, whichever is shorter. Depreciation expense of $2.3 million, $2.9 million, and $3.8 million was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively, and was included in general and administrative and research and development expenses in our consolidated statements of operations.

Goodwill and intangible assets, net

Goodwill and identifiable intangible assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Indefinite-lived intangible assets		
Goodwill	$ 105,250	$ 103,370
Definite-lived intangible assets		
Completed technology	39,249	42,911
Less: Accumulated amortization	(19,710)	(20,894)
Trade name	2,642	2,642
Less: Accumulated amortization	(1,843)	(1,710)
Customer relationships	29,600	29,600
Less: Accumulated amortization	(20,652)	(19,161)
Contractual relationships	360,000	360,000
Less: Accumulated amortization	(122,638)	(93,782)
Total goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets, net	$ 371,898	$ 402,976

A change in a goodwill carrying value for the year ended December 31, 2024, relates to finalization of Novan Acquisition purchase accounting in the first quarter of 2024. Amortization of finite-lived intangible assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset of up to 20 years. Amortization expense of $33.0 million, $33.7 million, and $34.2 million were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for the years ending December 31, 2025 through 2029 is $32.7 million per year. For each of the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, there was no impairment of intangible assets with finite lives.

Derivative Assets

Derivative assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Primrose mRNA	$ 3,451	$ 3,531
Agenus Partner Programs	6,326	—
Agenus Warrant (5 years contractual term)	806	—
Total noncurrent derivative assets	$ 10,583	$ 3,531

A change in the fair value of Agenus Partner Programs and Primrose mRNA derivative that amounted to $(15.0) million and $(0.1) million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2024, was included in fair value adjustments to partner program derivatives in the consolidated statement of operations. A net increase in fair value of Viking Share Collar and Viking Share Put that amounted to $7.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, was recognized in gain from short-term investments in the consolidated statements of operations. A change in the fair value of other derivatives that amounted to $(12.1) million for the year ended December 31, 2024, was recognized in other non-operating (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. We acquired the Primrose mRNA derivative on September 18, 2023 with the sale of Pelican business and investment in Primrose Bio transaction. A change in the fair value of the Primrose mRNA derivative that amounted to $0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 was included in the consolidated statements of operations. We did not have any other derivative instruments during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Other Investments

Other investments consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	**2023**
Equity securities in Primrose Bio	$ 6,712	$ 32,726
InvIOs investment	4,196	—
Neuritek warrants	—	3,000
Palvella Series C preferred stock	—	1,000
Total other investments	$ 10,908	$ 36,726

During the third quarter of 2024, we recognized a full impairment for our investment in Neuritek warrants.

On December 13, 2024, Palvella Therapeutics, Inc. (“Palvella”) announced the completion of its previously announced merger with Pieris Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Pieris”). The combined company will operate under the name Palvella Therapeutics, Inc., and its shares are expected to begin trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market on December 16, 2024, under the ticker symbol “PVLA”. In conjunction with the transaction, the Series C Preferred Shares we held were converted to common shares using an exchange ratio of approximately 0.3095, converting the 189,112 Series C preferred shares into 58,524 common shares. We account for the Palvella common shares as a short-term investment included in our consolidated balance sheet.

Other Assets and Other Current Assets

Other assets include economic rights related to the 2023 expansion of our strategic partnership with Palvella to accelerate Phase 3 development of Qtorin rapamycin for the treatment of Microcystic Lymphatic Malformations (“Microcystic LM”). According to the terms of the second amendment to our development funding and royalties agreement with Palvella (the “Palvella Second Amendment”), Palvella received an upfront payment of $5 million from Ligand. In return for the upfront payment, among other contractual changes, the tiered royalty payable by Palvella to Ligand was increased to between 8.0% and 9.8% based on annual aggregate worldwide net sales of Qtorin rapamycin. We are not obligated to provide additional funding to Palvella for development or commercialization of Qtorin.

We determined the economic rights related to Palvella should be characterized as a funded research and development arrangement, because the contract designated the funds usage for research and development activities, and thus we account for them in accordance with ASC 730-20, *Research and Development Arrangement*. We reduce our asset as the funds are expended by Palvella. As of December 31, 2024, of the $5 million upfront funding related to the Palvella Second Amendment, $1.2 million of the funding to Palvella was expended. Our CEO and director, Todd Davis, is a director of Palvella. Mr. Davis recused himself from both board's consideration of the agreement between us and Palvella, including any financial analysis, the terms of the Palvella Second Amendment and the vote to approve the Palvella Second Amendment and the related transactions.

In June 2024, we funded Palvella $2.5 million in exchange for a convertible note with a maturity of three years, which is included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets. In conjunction with Pavella's merger with Pieris as discussed above, the convertible note automatically converted into Pavella common shares. The $2.6 million principal and interest converted into 184,595 shares, using a conversion price of $13.9965 per share. We account for the Palvella common shares as a short-term investment in our consolidated balance sheet.

Other current assets primarily include $10.0 million current portion of financial royalty assets (disclosed in *“Note (6), Financial Royalty Assets, net (formerly known as Commercial License Rights)”*), and $4.5 million inventory (raw materials and work in process related to the manufacturing of finished goods) for the preparation of commercial supplies of ZELSUVMI by Pelthos Therapeutics, a wholly owned subsidiary of Ligand. For additional information on ZELSUVMI, see *“Note (3), Acquisitions”*. Below is a summary of the ZELSUVMI related inventory included in other current assets (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Work in process	$ 3,923	$ 195
Raw materials	603	420
Total Pelthos inventory in other current assets	$ 4,526	$ 615

Accrued liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Royalties owed to third parties	$ 6,500	$ 900
Compensation	5,522	4,682
UK value-added tax	5,159	—
Professional fees	4,858	2,394
Subcontractor	1,756	1,756
Customer deposit	621	621
Supplier	—	303
Amounts owed to former licensees	—	45
Other	3,490	1,766
Total accrued liabilities	$ 27,906	$ 12,467

Contingent liabilities

The following table summarizes roll-forward of contingent liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	Payments	Fair Value Adjustment	December 31, 2023	Payments	Fair Value Adjustment	December 31, 2024
Cydex	$ 84	$ (50)	$ 286	$ 320	$ (200)	$ 263	$ 383
Metabasis	3,429	—	(551)	2,878	—	420	3,298
Total	**$ 3,513**	**$ (50)**	**$ (265)**	**$ 3,198**	**$ (200)**	**$ 683**	**$ 3,681**

Other long-term liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Novan (Pelthos) contract liability	$ 15,938	$ 13,700
Unrecognized tax benefits	14,160	14,039
Other long-term liabilities	65	19
Total other long-term liabilities	$ 30,163	$ 27,758

8. Fair Value Measurement

We measure certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. We establish a three-level hierarchy to prioritize the inputs used in measuring fair value. The levels are described in the below with level 1 having the highest priority and level 3 having the lowest:

Level 1 - Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets

Level 2 - Inputs other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the Company to develop its own assumptions

The following table provides a summary of the assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
December 31, 2024	**Total**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Assets:				
Short-term investments, excluding Viking[1]	$ 143,618	$ 81,807	$ 61,811	$ —
Investment in Viking common stock	40,240	40,240	—	—
Derivative assets[2]	10,583	—	—	10,583
Total assets	$ 194,441	$ 122,047	$ 61,811	$ 10,583
Liabilities:				
Contingent liabilities - CyDex	$ 383	$ —	$ —	$ 383
Contingent liabilities - Metabasis[3]	3,298	—	3,298	—
Total liabilities	$ 3,681	$ —	$ 3,298	$ 383

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
December 31, 2023	**Total**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Assets:				
Short-term investments, excluding Viking [1]	$ 115,170	$ 7,291	$ 107,879	$ —
Investment in Viking common stock	32,185	32,185	—	—
Derivative assets[2]	3,531	—	—	3,531
Total assets	$ 150,886	$ 39,476	$ 107,879	$ 3,531
Liabilities:				
Contingent liabilities - CyDex	$ 320	$ —	$ —	$ 320
Contingent liabilities - Metabasis[3]	2,878	—	2,878	—
Total liabilities	$ 3,198	$ —	$ 2,878	$ 320

(1) Excluding our investment in Viking, corporate equity securities, and US government securities, our short-term investments in marketable debt and equity securities are classified as available-for-sale securities based on management's intentions and are at level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as these investment securities are valued based upon quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market. Short-term investments in bond funds are valued at their net asset value (NAV) on the last day of the period. We have classified marketable securities with original maturities of greater than one year as short-term investments based upon our ability and intent to use any and all of those marketable securities to satisfy the liquidity needs of our current operations. In addition, we had investment in warrants resulting from Seelos Therapeutics Inc. milestone payments that were settled in shares during the first quarter of 2019 and were at level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, based on Black-Scholes value estimated by management on the last day of the period. This investment in warrants expired in January 2024.

(2) Derivative assets include instruments used for risk-management purposes, and other instruments. Derivative assets which are not used for risk management purposes include: (a) acquired rights in future milestone and royalty payments from Agenus Partnered Programs, (b) Agenus Warrant, (c) Upsize Option, (d) Viking Share Collar (e) and rights to receive from Primrose Bio 50% of milestones on two contracts previously entered into by Primordial Genetics. The considerations were recognized as derivative assets included under current derivative assets and noncurrent derivative assets in our consolidated balance sheet. They are recognized as derivative assets under ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging. The fair value of the Agenus Partnered Programs and the Primrose Bio derivative assets was determined using a discounted cash flow approach, utilizing the mostly-likely cash flows which considered the probability of success for the underlying clinical programs. The discount rate used contemplates the underlying credit and business risk of the partnered programs. At December 31, 2024, the discount rates used range between 15% and 28%. At December 31, 2023, the discount rate used was 25%. The fair value of the Agenus Warrant was determined using a Black-Scholes-Merton model. The fair value of the Upsize Option was determined using a binomial option pricing model.

(3) In connection with our acquisition of Metabasis in January 2010, we issued Metabasis stockholders four tradable CVRs, one CVR from each of four respective series of CVR, for each Metabasis share. The CVRs entitle Metabasis stockholders to cash payments as frequently as every six months as cash is received by us from proceeds from the sale or partnering of any of the Metabasis drug development programs, among other triggering events. The liability for the CVRs is determined using quoted prices in a market that is not active for the underlying CVR. The carrying amount of the liability may fluctuate

significantly based upon quoted market prices and actual amounts paid under the agreements may be materially different than the carrying amount of the liability. Several of the Metabasis drug development programs have been outlicensed to Viking, including VK2809. VK2809 is a novel selective TR-β agonist with potential in multiple indications, including hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, NASH, and X-ALD. Under the terms of the agreement with Viking, we may be entitled to up to $375 million of development, regulatory and commercial milestones and tiered royalties on potential future sales including a $10 million payment upon initiation of a Phase 3 clinical trial.

A reconciliation of the level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

Assets		
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2023	$	3,531
Additions to derivative assets		35,888
Fair value adjustments to derivative assets		(20,010)
Exercise of derivative assets		(8,826)
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2024	$	10,583
Liabilities		
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2023	$	320
Payments to CVR holders and other contingent payments		(200)
Fair value adjustments to contingent liabilities		263
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2024	$	383

A reconciliation of the level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

Assets		
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2022	$	135
Fair value adjustments to equity security warrants		(135)
Additions to derivative assets		3,281
Fair value adjustments to derivative assets		250
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2023	$	3,531
Liabilities		
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2022	$	84
Payments to CVR holders and other contingency payments		(50)
Fair value adjustments to contingent liabilities		286
Fair value of level 3 financial instruments as of December 31, 2023	$	320

Assets Measured on a Non-Recurring Basis

We apply fair value techniques on a non-recurring basis associated with valuing potential impairment losses related to our goodwill, intangible assets with estimated useful lives and long-lived assets.

We evaluate goodwill annually for impairment and whenever circumstances occur indicating that goodwill might be impaired. We determine the fair value of our reporting unit based on a combination of inputs, including the market capitalization of Ligand, as well as Level 3 inputs such as discounted cash flows, which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly.

We evaluate intangible assets with estimated useful lives whenever circumstances occur indicating that intangible assets may not be recoverable. An impairment evaluation is based on an undiscounted cash flow analysis at the lowest level at which cash flows of the long-lived assets are largely independent of other groups of assets and liabilities.

There was no impairment of our goodwill, intangible assets, or long-lived assets recorded during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. Other than the finance lease equipment discussed in *"Note (9), Leases"*, there was no impairment of our goodwill, intangible assets, or long-lived assets recorded during the year ended and December 31, 2022.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Our cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other current assets, financial royalty assets, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, deferred revenue, current operating lease liabilities, current finance lease liabilities and Novan (Pelthos) other long-term liabilities are financial instruments and are recorded at cost in the consolidated balance sheets. The estimated

fair value of the Novan (Pelthos) other long-term liabilities is $19.1 million compared to a carrying value of $15.9 million. The estimated fair value of the remaining financial instruments approximates their carrying value.

Financial Assets Not Measured at Fair Value

Financial royalty assets are measured and carried on the balance sheet at amortized cost using the effective interest method or on a non-accrual basis. Management calculates the fair value of financial royalty assets using a forecasted royalty receipts. The projected future cash flows derive from royalty payments and milestones, then discounted using appropriate individual discount rates. The fair value of financial royalty assets and other economic rights assets is classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy since it is determined based upon inputs that are both significant and unobservable. The estimated fair value and related carrying values of financial royalty assets as of December 31, 2024 were $196.6 million and $195.0 million, respectively. The estimated fair value and related carrying value of the financial royalty assets as of December 31, 2023 were $75.9 million and $62.3 million, respectively. To determine the fair value of long-term financial royalty assets, we estimated future underlying product sales, applied a probability of technical and regulatory success for development stage programs, estimated a timeline for any development and regulatory milestones, and applied a discount rate based on the level of partner execution and commercialization risk, in the range of 15-30% and 10-45% as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. Weighted average discount rate (weighted by relative fair value) was 19% and 18% as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

9. Leases

Finance lease

In May 2020 and January 2021, we entered into an agreement and the first amendment with Hovione, our third-party manufacturer, to increase our manufacturing of Captisol, respectively. The agreements are considered to include an embedded finance lease under ASC 842, *Leases*, as it provides the Company the right to use the underlying equipment to exclusively manufacture Captisol. As of December 31, 2021, we had fully paid consideration of $69.1 million for prepaid inventory and capacity ramp-up fee. We allocated consideration in the agreements between lease and non-lease components using relative standalone prices. Since the inception of the agreements, we have allocated $50.2 million of the consideration paid to the non-lease component which is accounted for as prepaid inventory and being amortized to cost of Captisol based on the usage. The remaining balance of $18.9 million was recognized as a right of use asset.

As of December 31, 2022, given the COVID status, our forecast for COVID-related Captisol had been significantly reduced, which triggered an indicator of impairment of the right of use asset. We performed a recoverability test at the asset group level by comparing the sum of the estimated undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the asset group to its carrying value and identified the asset was impaired. We recorded a $9.8 million of impairment charge based on the fair value of the right of use asset which has been recognized in cost of Captisol in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, the remaining right of use asset balance was $4.0 million which will be amortized straight-line over the remaining 6 years lease term. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, no impairment to this asset group was recorded as there were no indicators of impairment. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the remaining right of use asset balance is $2.7 million and $3.4 million, respectively.

Operating lease

We lease certain office facilities and equipment primarily under various operating leases. Our operating leases have remaining contractual terms up to eight years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to five years. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees, material restrictive covenants, or material termination options. Our operating lease costs are primarily related to facility leases for administration offices and research and development facilities.

Lease assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the commencement of an arrangement where it is determined at inception that a lease exists. Lease assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. These assets and liabilities are initially recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term calculated using our incremental borrowing rate generally applicable to the location of the lease asset, unless the implicit rate is readily determinable. Lease assets also include any upfront lease payments made and lease incentives. Lease terms include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that those options will be exercised.

In addition to base rent, certain of our operating leases require variable payments, such as insurance and common area maintenance. These variable lease costs, other than those dependent upon an index or rate, are expensed when the obligation for those payments is incurred. Leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the consolidated balance sheet, and the expense for these short-term leases and for operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The depreciable life of lease assets and leasehold improvements is limited by the expected lease term, unless there is a transfer of title or purchase option reasonably certain of exercise.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we entered into lease agreements for our offices located in Boston, Massachusetts, and Jupiter, Florida, which resulted in a $1.6 million and $0.1 million, respectively, increase in both operating lease assets and operating lease liabilities at lease commencement. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we entered into an amendment to the lease agreement for our office located in San Diego, California, which resulted in a $1.1 million increase in both operating lease assets and operating lease liabilities at lease commencement.

Operating and finance lease assets and liabilities (in thousands) are as follows:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Assets		
Operating lease assets	$ 6,907	$ 6,062
Finance lease assets	2,766	3,393
Total lease assets	$ 9,673	$ 9,455
Liabilities		
Current operating lease liabilities	$ 1,266	$ 403
Current finance lease liabilities	24	7
	1,290	410
Long-term operating lease liabilities	5,815	5,755
Long-term finance lease liabilities	49	19
Total lease liabilities	$ 7,154	$ 6,184

Maturity of operating and finance lease liabilities as of December 31, 2024 are as follows (in thousands):

Maturity Dates	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2025	$ 1,537	$ 27
2026	1,637	27
2027	1,634	18
2028	1,560	9
2029	1,109	3
Thereafter	2,005	—
Total lease payments	9,482	84
Less tenant improvement allowance	(418)	—
Less imputed interest	(1,983)	(11)
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 7,081	$ 73

As of December 31, 2024, our operating leases had a weighted-average remaining lease term of 5.8 years and a weighted-average discount rate of 7.5%. As of December 31, 2023, our operating leases had a weighted-average remaining lease term of 7.4 years and a weighted-average discount rate of 7.7%. Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was $1.3 million and $1.4 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. Operating lease expense was $1.3 million (net of sublease income of $0.1 million) and $1.4 million (net of sublease income of $0.3 million) for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024, our finance leases had a weighted-average remaining lease term of 3.3 years and a weighted-average discount rate of 6.6%. As of December 31, 2023, our finance leases had a weighted-average remaining lease term of 3.4 years and a weighted-average discount rate of 6.8%. We excluded the Hovione equipment lease in the calculation of weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate because the Hovione lease was fully paid off as of December 31, 2021. Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of these finance lease liabilities was $0.02 million and $0.05 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. Finance lease expense was $0.5 million and $0.7 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

10. Debt

0.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023

In May 2018, we issued $750 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes, bearing cash interest at a rate of 0.75% per year, payable semi-annually. The net proceeds from the offering, after deducting the initial purchasers' discount and offering expenses, were approximately $733.1 million.

In connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes, we incurred $16.9 million of issuance costs, which primarily consisted of underwriting, legal and other professional fees and was being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the five years expected life of the 2023 Notes. On May 15, 2023, the 2023 Notes maturity date, we paid the remaining $76.9 million principal amount and $0.3 million accrued interest in cash. The effective interest rate for the year ended December 31, 2023 was 0.5%. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized a total of $0.6 million in interest expense, including $0.4 million in contractual interest expense and $0.2 million in amortized issuance costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we repurchased $266.4 million in principal amount of the 2023 Notes for $261.4 million in cash, including accrued interest of $0.5 million We accounted for the repurchase as a debt extinguishment, which resulted in a gain of $4.2 million reflected in other non-operating (expense) income, net, in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, and a $1.3 million reduction in debt discount.

Convertible Bond Hedge and Warrant Transactions

In conjunction with the 2023 Notes, in May 2018, we entered into convertible bond hedges and sold warrants covering 3,018,327 shares of our common stock to minimize the impact of potential dilution to our common stock and/or offset the cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount upon conversion of the 2023 Notes. The convertible bond hedges have an exercise price of $206.65 per share and are exercisable when and if the 2023 Notes are converted. We paid $140.3 million for these convertible bond hedges. If upon conversion of the 2023 Notes, the price of our common stock is above the exercise price of the convertible bond hedges, the counterparties will deliver shares of common stock and/or cash with an aggregate value approximately equal to the difference between the price of common stock at the conversion date and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares of common stock related to the convertible bond hedge transaction being exercised. The convertible bond hedges and warrants described below are separate transactions entered into by us and are not part of the terms of the 2023 Notes. Holders of the 2023 Notes and warrants did not have any rights with respect to the convertible bond hedges.

Concurrently with the convertible bond hedge transactions, we entered into warrant transactions whereby we sold warrants covering 3,018,327 shares of common stock with an exercise price of $315.38 per share, subject to certain adjustments. We received $90.0 million for these warrants. The warrants have various expiration dates ranging from August 15, 2023 to February 6, 2024. The warrants will have a dilutive effect to the extent the market price per share of common stock exceeds the applicable exercise price of the warrants, as measured under the terms of the warrant transactions. The common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants will be in unregistered shares, and we do not have the obligation and do not intend to file any registration statement with the SEC registering the issuance of the shares under the warrants.

In August 2022, in connection with the repurchases of $227.8 million in principal of the 2023 Notes for $223.7 million in cash, including accrued interest of $0.4 million made during the six months ended June 30, 2022, we entered into Bond Hedge Unwind Agreements with Barclays Bank PLC, Deutsche Bank AG, and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC to unwind a portion of the convertible note hedges transactions we initially entered into in connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes.

As of December 31, 2023, there are no warrants that remain outstanding. The warrants expired on February 6, 2024.

Revolving Credit Facility

On October 12, 2023, we entered into a $75 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) with Citibank, N.A. as the Administrative Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement). We, our material domestic subsidiaries, as Guarantors (as defined in the Credit Agreement), and the Lenders (as defined in the Credit Agreement) entered into a credit agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with the Administrative Agent, under which the Lenders, the Swingline Lender and the L/C Issuer (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) agreed to make revolving loans, swingline loans and other financial accommodations to us (including the issuance of letters of credit) in an aggregate amount of up to $75 million. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility accrue interest at a rate equal to either Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“Term SOFR”) or a specified base rate plus an applicable margin linked to our leverage ratio, ranging from 1.75% to 2.50% per annum for Term SOFR loans and 0.75% to 1.50% per annum for base rate loans. The Revolving Credit Facility is subject to a commitment fee payable on the unused Revolving Credit Facility commitments ranging from 0.30% to 0.45%, depending on our leverage ratio. During the term of the Revolving Credit Facility, we may borrow, repay and re-borrow amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility, subject to voluntary reductions of the swing line, letter of credit and revolving credit commitments.

Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility are secured by certain of our collateral and that of the Guarantors. In specified circumstances, additional guarantors are required to be added to the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including certain financial maintenance covenants, and events of default applicable to us. In the event of violation of the representations, warranties and covenants made in the Credit Agreement, we may not be able to utilize the Revolving Credit Facility or repayment of amounts owed thereunder could be accelerated.

Amendment to Revolving Credit Facility

On July 8, 2024, we entered into the first amendment (the "Amendment") to the Credit Agreement, which amends the Credit Agreement to, among other things, increase the aggregate revolving credit facility amount from $75 million to $125 million.

As of December 31, 2024, we had $124.4 million in available borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, after utilizing $0.6 million for letter of credit. As of December 31, 2023, we had $74.5 million in available borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, after utilizing $0.5 million for letter of credit. The maturity date of the Revolving Credit Facility, as amended, is October 12, 2026. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were no events of default or violation of any covenants under our financing obligations.

11. Stockholders' Equity

Share-based Compensation Expense

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expense from continuing operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Share-based compensation expense as a component of:			
Research and development expenses	$ 3,544	$ 6,248	$ 10,970
General and administrative expenses	37,545	19,495	39,911
	$ 41,089	$ 25,743	$ 50,881

Conversion and Modification of Equity Awards Outstanding at Separation Date

In connection with the OmniAb Separation on November 1, 2022, under the provisions of the existing plans, we adjusted our outstanding equity awards in accordance with the OmniAb Merger Agreement to preserve the intrinsic value of the awards immediately before and after the OmniAb Distribution. Upon the OmniAb Distribution, employees holding stock options, restricted stock units and performance restricted stock units denominated in pre-OmniAb Distribution Ligand stock received a number of otherwise-similar awards either in post-OmniAb Distribution Ligand stock or in a combination of post-OmniAb Distribution Ligand stock and OmniAb stock based on conversion ratios outlined for each group of employees in the OmniAb Merger Agreement. The equity awards that were granted prior to March 2, 2022 were converted under the shareholder method, wherein employees holding outstanding equity awards received equity awards in both Ligand and OmniAb. For equity awards granted after March 2, 2022, for Ligand employees, the number of awards that were outstanding at the OmniAb Separation were proportionately adjusted into post-OmniAb Distribution Ligand stock to maintain the aggregate intrinsic value of the awards at the date of the OmniAb Separation; for OmniAb employees, the number of awards that were outstanding at the OmniAb Separation were proportionately adjusted into post-OmniAb Distribution OmniAb stock to maintain the aggregate intrinsic value of the awards at the date of the OmniAb Separation. The conversion ratio was determined based on the relative values of Ligand common stock in the "regular way" and "ex-distribution" markets during the five-trading day period prior to the closing of the business combination.

These modified awards otherwise retained substantially the same terms and conditions, including term and vesting provisions. Additionally, we will not incur any future compensation cost related to equity awards held by OmniAb employees and directors. We will incur future compensation cost related to OmniAb equity awards held by our employees.

Stock Plans

In June 2022, our stockholders approved the amendment and restatement of the Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated 2002 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2002 Plan"). The amended and restated 2002 Plan, which is referred to herein as the "Restated Plan" was amended to increase the shares available for issuance by 1.0 million. In June 2024, our stockholders approved the amendment and restatement of the Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, which increased the shares available for issuance by 1.3 million.

On July 29, 2022, our board of directors (the "Board") approved the Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated 2022 Employment Inducement Plan (the "2022 Inducement Plan"). The terms of the 2022 Inducement Plan are substantially similar

to the terms of the Restated Plan with the exception that incentive stock options may not be issued under the 2022 Inducement Plan and awards under the 2022 Inducement Plan may only be issued to eligible recipients under the applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules. The 2022 Inducement Plan was adopted by the Board without stockholder approval pursuant to Rule 5635(c)(4) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Board has initially reserved 300,000 shares of the Company's common stock for issuance pursuant to awards granted under the 2022 Inducement Plan.

As of December 31, 2024, there were 1.6 million shares available for future option grants or direct issuance under the Restated Plan and the 2022 Inducement Plan.

Following is a summary of our stock option plan activity and related information:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term in Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In thousands)
Balance at January 1, 2022	2,199,598	$ 106.00	6.34	$ 113,302
Granted	863,245	$ 91.34		
Exercised	(34,941)	$ 38.56		
Forfeited	(40,069)	$ 78.46		
Balance at October 31, 2022	2,987,833	$ 102.92	0	$ 14,835
Exercisable at October 31, 2022	1,769,629	$ 102.38	0	$ 13,722
Options vested and expected to vest as of October 31, 2022, before the OmniAb Separation and Regrant	2,987,833	$ 102.92	0	$ 14,835
Cancellation due to OmniAb Separation, Before Regrant	(2,987,833)			
Balance at November 1, 2022, Before Regrant	—			
Granted [1]	3,584,760	$ 60.10		
Exercised	(50,449)	$ 30.24		
Forfeited	(542,838)	$ 56.20		
Balance at December 31, 2022	2,991,473	$ 61.31	6.07	$ 30,477
Exercisable at December 31, 2022	1,559,662	$ 60.83	4.51	$ 17,951
Options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	2,991,473	$ 61.31	6.07	$ 30,477
Granted	537,432	$ 72.69		
Exercised	(489,076)	$ 45.83		
Forfeited	(399,371)	$ 66.61		
Balance at December 31, 2023	2,640,458	$ 65.70	5.63	$ 8,784
Exercisable at December 31, 2023	1,784,209	$ 64.90	4.26	$ 7,300
Options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	2,640,458	$ 65.70	5.63	$ 8,784
Granted	783,064	$ 86.91		
Exercised	(1,080,135)	$ 60.64		
Forfeited	(117,114)	$ 74.58		
Balance at December 31, 2024	2,226,273	$ 75.14	6.58	$ 71,538
Exercisable at December 31, 2024	1,229,294	$ 72.15	5.02	$ 43,120
Options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2024	2,226,273	$ 75.14	6.58	$ 71,538

(1) Options granted primarily relate to the modifications in connection with the OmniAb Separation which resulted in new stock option grants at the modification date fair value.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of all stock options granted during 2024, 2023 and 2022 was $37.81, $36.65, and $28.90 per share, respectively. The total intrinsic value of all options exercised during 2024, 2023 and 2022 was approximately $38.6 million, $12.0 million, and $4.6 million, respectively.

Cash received from options exercised, net of fees paid, in 2024, 2023 and 2022 was $65.2 million, $22.2 million and $2.6 million, respectively.

Following is a further breakdown of the options outstanding as of December 31, 2024:

Range of exercise prices	Options outstanding	Weighted average remaining life in years	Weighted average exercise price	Options exercisable	Weighted average exercise price
$32.78-$52.84	281,644	5.78	$ 49.42	195,152	$ 48.02
$54.81-$63.62	228,498	4.10	$ 58.54	191,316	$ 58.32
$64.65-$68.74	312,067	5.12	$ 67.47	245,199	$ 67.67
$69.39-$73.76	233,288	7.66	$ 70.78	125,319	$ 71.02
$73.92-$75.09	288,134	7.73	$ 74.76	105,797	$ 74.88
$78.56-$88.27	155,478	8.57	$ 82.22	32,249	$ 81.71
$89.20-$89.20	444,229	8.35	$ 89.20	103,190	$ 89.20
$89.86-$103.42	244,385	4.64	$ 98.53	218,106	$ 98.24
$104.30-$114.15	28,290	6.73	$ 110.98	12,966	$ 114.15
$122.70-$122.70	10,260	9.92	$ 122.70	—	$ —
	2,226,273	6.58	$ 75.14	1,229,294	$ 72.15

The assumptions used for the specified reporting periods and the resulting estimates of weighted-average grant date fair value per share of options granted:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.5%-4.5%	3.7%-4.6%	1.4%-4.3%
Expected volatility	44%-46%	45%-54%	49%-55%
Expected term	4.1 to 4.8 years	4.7 to 5.3 years	2.0 to 6.5 years

As of December 31, 2024, there was $34.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options under the 2002 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.5 years.

As of December 31, 2024, there was $0.1 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested OmniAb stock options received in connection with the OmniAb Transactions described above. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.5 years.

Restricted Stock Activity

The following is a summary of our restricted stock activity and related information:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	348,453	$ 75.60
Granted	203,752	$ 83.39
Vested	(181,246)	$ 74.62
Forfeited	(20,054)	$ 65.35
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	350,905	$ 81.22
Granted	318,588	$ 85.23
Vested	(167,308)	$ 84.28
Forfeited	(64,313)	$ 77.28
Outstanding at December 31, 2024	437,872	$ 83.55

As of December 31, 2024, unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock awards under the 2002 Plan amounted to $19.6 million. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.4 years.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

As of December 31, 2024, 24,493 shares of our common stock are available for future issuance under the Amended Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP. The ESPP permits eligible employees to purchase up to 1,250 shares of Ligand common stock per calendar year at a discount through payroll deductions. The price at which stock is purchased under the ESPP is equal to 85% of the fair market value of the common stock on the first of a six month offering period or purchase date, whichever is lower. There were 6,308, 5,080 and 8,479 shares issued under the ESPP in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Share Repurchases

In April 2023, our Board of Directors has approved a stock repurchase program authorizing, but not requiring, the repurchase of up to $50 million of our common stock from time to time through April 2026. We expect to acquire shares, if at all, primarily through open-market transactions in accordance with all applicable requirements of Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions will be determined by management based on our evaluation of market conditions, share price, legal requirements and other factors. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we did not repurchase any common stock, respectively.

At-the Market Equity Offering Program

On September 30, 2022, we filed a registration statement on Form S-3 (the "Shelf Registration Statement"), which became automatically effective upon filing, covering the offering of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants and units.

On September 30, 2022, we also entered into an At-The-Market Equity Offering Sales Agreement (the "Sales Agreement") with Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Agent"), under which we may, from time to time, sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100 million in "at the market" offerings through the Agent (the "ATM Offering"). The Shelf Registration Statement included a prospectus covering the offering, issuance and sale of up to $100 million of our common stock from time to time through the ATM Offering. The shares to be sold under the Sales Agreement may be issued and sold pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we issued 360,325 shares of common stock in the ATM Offering, generating proceeds of $37.4 million, net of commissions and other transaction costs. During the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we did not issue any shares of common stock in the ATM Offering.

12. Commitment and Contingencies: Legal Proceedings

We record an estimate of a loss when the loss is considered probable and estimable. Where a liability is probable and there is a range of estimated loss and no amount in the range is more likely than any other number in the range, we record the minimum estimated liability related to the claim in accordance with ASC 450, *Contingencies*. As additional information becomes available, we assess the potential liability related to our pending litigation and revises our estimates. Revisions in our estimates of potential liability could materially impact our results of operations.

On October 31, 2019, we received three civil complaints filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio on behalf of several Indian tribes. The Northern District of Ohio is the Court that the Judicial Panel on Multi-District Litigation ("JPML") has assigned more than one thousand civil cases which have been designated as a Multi-District Litigation ("MDL") and captioned In Re: National Prescription Opiate Litigation. The allegations in these complaints focus on the activities of defendants other than the Company and no individualized factual allegations have been advanced against us in any of the three complaints. We reject all claims raised in the complaints and intend to vigorously defend these matters.

On August 22, 2024, CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc. filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery against Bexson Biomedical, Inc. ("Bexson"), asserting claims for declaratory relief and breach of contract arising out of a Captisol In Vivo Agreement (the "In Vivo Agreement") between the parties, pursuant to which CyDex provided Bexson with research-grade Captisol and related confidential and proprietary information for a potential new formulation of ketamine being developed by Bexson. CyDex alleges that Bexson breached its obligations under the In Vivo Agreement, including by misusing confidential information and materials provided by CyDex and by using CyDex's confidential information and materials to file patent applications that purport to cover formulations that are "not ketamine." CyDex also asserts that Bexson failed to return and destroy Cydex's confidential information and materials as required by the Agreement. CyDex seeks relief including specific performance of certain co-ownership provisions of the Agreement and disgorgement from Bexson for any benefits obtained in violation of the In Vivo Agreement. On September 27, 2024, Bexson filed a Motion to Dismiss the Verified Complaint. A Verified Amended Complaint was filed by CyDex on November 6, 2024, and a Motion to Dismiss the Verified Amended Complaint was filed by Bexson on January 17, 2025.

From time to time, we may also become subject to other legal proceedings or claims arising in the ordinary course of our business. We currently believe that none of the claims or actions pending against us is likely to have, individually or in the

aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Given the unpredictability inherent in litigation, however, we cannot predict the outcome of these matters.

13. Income Taxes

For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, the Company has the following income before income tax from continuing operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Domestic	$ (25,855)	$ 62,140	$ 33,339
Foreign	28,373	1,520	2,672
Income before income tax from continuing operations	2,518	63,660	36,011

The components of the income tax expense (benefit) for continuing operations are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Current expense (benefit):			
Federal	$ 18,277	$ (1,186)	$ 10,097
State	718	218	193
Foreign	3,355	780	452
	22,350	(188)	10,742
Deferred expense (benefit):			
Federal	(17,767)	9,374	(3,656)
State	77	655	34,144
Foreign	1,890	—	—
	(15,800)	10,029	30,488
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ 6,550	$ 9,841	$ 41,230

A reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations to the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to the net income (loss) from continuing operations is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Tax at federal statutory rate	$ 529	$ 13,448	$ 7,562
Subpart F income	5,649	479	853
Officer compensation	3,921	844	5,869
Foreign tax differential on income/loss of foreign subsidiaries	1,115	(38)	103
Share-based compensation	602	1,241	1,279
Provision to return adjustments	293	2,200	2,232
Rate change for changes in federal, foreign or state law	111	342	(535)
Contingent liabilities	88	(116)	15
Change in uncertain tax positions	94	(7,206)	(158)
Debt repurchases	—	—	626
State, net of federal benefit	(85)	397	264
Research and development credits	(324)	(405)	256
FDII	(832)	(1,037)	(2,395)
Change in valuation allowance	(1,638)	(1,184)	24,799
Foreign tax credits	(3,232)	—	—
Other	259	876	460
	$ 6,550	$ 9,841	$ 41,230

Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 are shown below. We assess the positive and negative evidence to determine if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to realize the existing deferred tax assets. Our evaluation of evidence resulted in management concluding that the majority of our deferred tax assets will be realized. However, we maintain a valuation allowance to offset certain net deferred tax assets as management believes realization of such assets are uncertain as of December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

We offset all deferred tax assets and liabilities by jurisdiction, as well as any related valuation allowance, and present them on our consolidated balance sheet as a non-current deferred income tax asset or liability (as applicable). Deferred tax assets (liabilities) are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 40,385	$ 45,702
Research credit carryforwards	24,404	26,611
Capitalized R&D	7,090	4,550
Stock compensation	10,726	11,886
Other	13,733	15,012
	96,338	103,761
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(55,649)	(57,699)
Net deferred tax assets	40,689	46,062
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Identified intangibles	(69,150)	(66,966)
Other	(3,991)	(10,504)
Net deferred tax liabilities	(73,141)	(77,470)
Deferred income taxes, net	$ (32,452)	$ (31,408)

As of December 31, 2024, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards set to expire through 2037 of $21.4 million and $162.8 million of state net operating loss carryforwards that begin to expire in 2028. We also have $6.2 million of federal research and development credit carryforwards, which expire through 2040. We have $29.5 million of California research and development credit carryforwards that have no expiration date. In addition, we have approximately $98.4 million of non-U.S. net operating loss carryovers and approximately $14.4 million of non-U.S. capital loss carryovers that have no expiration date.

As of December 31, 2023, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards set to expire through 2037 of $48.0 million and $165.1 million of state net operating loss carryforwards that begin to expire in 2028. We also had $8.5 million of federal research and development credit carryforwards, which expire through 2040. We had $29.4 million of California research and development credit carryforwards that have no expiration date. In addition, we had approximately $95.5 million of non-U.S. net operating loss carryovers and approximately $16.5 million of non-U.S. capital loss carryovers that have no expiration date.

Pursuant to Section 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, utilization of our net operating losses and credits may be subject to annual limitations in the event of any significant future changes in its ownership structure. These annual limitations may result in the expiration of net operating losses and credits prior to utilization. The deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2024 are net of any previous limitations due to Section 382 and 383.

We account for income taxes by evaluating a probability threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized. The minimum threshold is a tax position that is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the applicable taxing authority, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. Our remaining liabilities for uncertain tax positions are presented net of the deferred tax asset balances on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

A reconciliation of the amount of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of year	$ 22,363	$ 29,096	$ 29,550
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	27	47	58
Additions for tax positions of prior years	477	3	—
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(396)	(6,783)	(512)
Balance at end of year	$ 22,471	$ 22,363	$ 29,096

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2024 is $20.7 million of tax benefits that, if recognized would impact the effective rate. There are no positions for which it is reasonably possible that the uncertain tax benefit will significantly increase or decrease within twelve months.

We recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we recognized an immaterial amount of interest and penalties. We file income tax returns in the United States, various state jurisdictions, Austria, and United Kingdom with varying statutes of limitations. The federal statute of limitation remains open for the 2021 tax year to the present. he United Kingdom statute of limitation remains open for the 2020 tax year to the present. The Austrian statute of limitation remains open for the 2020 tax year to the present. Net operating loss and research credit carryforwards arising prior to these years are also open to examination if and when utilized. The Company's 2019 and 2020 California tax returns are under examination by the California Franchise Tax Board. The Company does not anticipate that the examination will result in a material adjustment to its financial statements. No other income tax returns are currently under examination. We believe our reserve for unrecognized tax benefits and contingent tax issues is adequate with respect to all open years.

14. Subsequent Event

On February 24, 2025, we entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc., Castle Creek Biosciences, LLC (collectively, “Castle Creek”) and a syndicate of co-investors for which Ligand acted as representative (collectively, including Ligand, the “Purchasers”), to support Castle Creek’s autologous human fibroblast cell-based gene therapy genetically modified to express COL7, also known as FCX-007 (dabocemagene autoficel) (“D-Fi”) Phase 3 clinical study, its lead candidate for patients with dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa (“DEB”).

Pursuant to the Agreement, we and the other Purchasers obtained, for an aggregate purchase price of $75 million, $50 million of which was paid by Ligand and $25 million of which was paid by the other Purchasers collectively, (i) a high single digit royalty on worldwide sales of D-Fi and (ii) warrants to purchase shares of Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. Series D-1 Preferred Stock.

In connection with the transaction we also acquired an unsecured subordinated promissory note issued by Castle Creek Biosciences, LLC with an aggregate principal amount of $8.3 million, which is due and payable upon Castle Creek's receipt of U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval of D-Fi for treatment of DEB and certain other conditions to payment. We paid $1.8 million for the unsecured subordinated promissory note.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We are responsible for maintaining disclosure controls and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in reports we file under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the specified time periods and accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The design of any system of controls is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we have carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, and have concluded we have remediated our previously reported material weakness described below and our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2024.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Internal control over financial reporting includes maintaining records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect our transactions; providing reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary for preparation of our financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; providing reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are made in accordance with our management and directors; and providing reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of company assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") as set forth in the 2013 Internal Control-Integrated Framework. Based on our evaluation under the 2013 framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, management concluded that we have remediated our previously reported material weakness in our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting were effective as of December 31, 2024.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The following material weakness was identified by the Company in its fiscal year ended December 31, 2023: management concluded that the Company did not implement and maintain effective controls related to the valuation of the acquired intangible and contract liability, specifically controls over the review of cash flow forecasts used in the valuation of the acquired intangible asset and the discount rate used in the valuation of the contract liability. The deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting due to the material weakness described above did not result in any misstatement in our consolidated financial statements or other disclosures. These deficiencies created, however, a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement in our consolidated financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Remediation of Certain Previously Identified Material Weaknesses in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In an effort to address the identified material weakness and enhance our internal controls related to our business combination purchase price allocation process, we continue to maintain our financial reporting process we followed to prepare consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP for audit committee meetings on a quarterly and annual basis. We have hired additional accounting personnel and third party consultants with appropriate knowledge, experience, and/or training commensurate with our technical accounting and financial reporting requirements to enhance the process going forward. Our ongoing remediation efforts are focused on continued employee training related to internal control over financial reporting. As a result of these remediation activities, management has determined that management's controls were designed appropriately and at a sufficient level of precision, and have been operating effectively for a sufficient period of time, such that the material weakness previously identified as of December 31, 2023 has been remediated as of December 31, 2024.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except as discussed above, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our latest fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Our implementation of our remediating plans for the material weakness, described above, resulted in changes in our internal control over financial reporting.

Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the Company’s consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and has issued an attestation report, included herein, on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control —Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes and our report dated February 28, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Diego, California

February 28, 2025

Item 9B. Other Information

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements

From time to time, our officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) and directors may enter into Rule 10b5-1 or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements (as each such term is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K). During the three months ended December 31, 2024, none of our officers or directors adopted, modified or terminated any such trading arrangements.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

None

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Code of Conduct

The Board of Directors has adopted a Code of Conduct and Ethics Policy ("Code of Conduct") that applies to all officers, directors and employees. The Company will promptly disclose (1) the nature of any amendment to the Code of Conduct that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions and (2) the nature of any waiver, including an implicit waiver, from a provision of our Code of Conduct that is granted to one of these specified officers, the name of such person who is granted the waiver and the date of the waiver on our website in the future. The Code of Conduct can be accessed via our website (http://www.ligand.com), Corporate Overview page. You may also request a free copy by writing to: Investor Relations, Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, 3911 Sorrento Valley Boulevard, Suite 110, San Diego, CA 92121.

The other information under Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference to Ligand's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2024.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference to Ligand's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2024.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Item 12, including the information required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K, is hereby incorporated by reference to Ligand's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2024.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference to Ligand's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2024.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference to Ligand's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2024.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule

(a) The following documents are included as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(1) Financial statements

(2) Schedules not included herein have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) The following exhibits are filed as part of this Form 10-K and this list includes the Exhibit Index.

		Incorporated by Reference				
Exhibit Number	**Description of Exhibit**	**Form**	**File Number**	**Date of Filing**	**Exhibit Number**	**Filed Herewith**
2.1*	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March, 23, 2022, by and among Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II, Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, OmniAb, Inc. and Orwell Merger Sub Inc.	8-K	001-33093	March 24, 2022	2.1	
2.2*	Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of March 23, 2022, by and among Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II, Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and OmniAb, Inc.	8-K	001-33093	March 24, 2022	2.2	
2.3*	Agreement on the Acquisition of Stocks in Apeiron Biologics AG entered on July 8, 2024, between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and the sellers.	10-Q	001-33093	August 7, 2024	2.1	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.	S-4	333-58823	July 9, 1998	3.1	
3.2	Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated June 14, 2000	10-K	0-20720	March 29, 2001	3.5	
3.3	Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated June 30, 2004	10-Q	0-20720	August 5, 2004	3.6	
3.4	Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated November 17, 2010	8-K	001-33093	November 19, 2010	3.1	
3.5	Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certification of Incorporation of the Company, dated June 19, 2018	S-8	333-233130	August 8, 2019	3.6	
3.6	Fifth Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company	8-K	001-33093	April 19, 2024	3.1	
4.1	Specimen stock certificate for shares of the common stock of the Company	10-K	001-33093	March 1, 2018	4.1	
4.2	Description of Registered Securities	10-K	001-33093	February 24, 2021	4.3	
10.1#	2002 Stock Incentive Plan (as amended and restated effective June 10, 2022)	DEF 14A	001-33093	April 22, 2022	Appendix A	
10.2#	2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (as amended and restated effective June 6, 2019)	DEF	001-33093	April 24, 2019	Appendix B	

10.3#	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under the Company's 2002 Stock Incentive Plan	10-K	001-33093	February 24, 2014	10.5
10.4#	Form of Stock Issuance Agreement for non-employee directors under the Company's 2002 Stock Incentive Plan	S-1	333-131029	January 13, 2006	10.289
10.5#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Company's 2002 Stock Incentive Plan	10-K	001-33093	March 1, 2018	10.6
10.6#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Company's 2002 Stock Incentive Plan - Performance-Based RSU Form	10-K	001-33093	March 1, 2018	10.7
10.7#	Form of Executive Officer Change in Control Severance Agreement	8-K	001-33093	August 22, 2007	10.1
10.8#	Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement	10-Q	001-33093	May 8, 2023	10.3
10.9#	Amended and Restated Severance Plan, effective November 1, 2022	10-K	001-33093	February 28, 2023	10.8
10.10#	Director Compensation and Stock Ownership Policy, as amended and restated, effective August 4, 2023	10-Q	001-33093	August 9, 2023	10.1
10.11#*	2022 Employment Inducement Plan	10-Q	001-33093	August 9, 2022	10.2
10.12#	Amendment to 2022 Employee Inducement Plan	10-K	001-33093	February 29, 2024	10.12
10.13#*	Form of Stock Option Agreement under the Company's 2022 Employment Inducement Plan	10-Q	001-33093	August 9, 2022	10.3
10.14#*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Company's 2022 Employment Inducement Plan	10-Q	001-33093	August 9, 2022	10.4
10.15#*	Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Company's 2022 Employment Inducement Plan	10-Q	001-33093	August 9, 2022	10.5
10.16#*	Separation Agreement, effective December 12, 2022, by and between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and John Higgins	10-K	001-33093	February 28, 2023	10.14
10.17#**	Severance Agreement, effective December 5, 2022, by and between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and Todd C. Davis	10-K	001-33093	February 28, 2023	10.15
10.18#	Severance Agreement and General Release dated as of August 2, 2024, between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and Mr. Korenberg.	10-Q	001-33093	November 8, 2024	10.2
10.19	Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2022, by and among OmniAb, Inc.(f/k/a Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II) Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and OmniAb Operations, Inc. (f/k/a OmniAb, Inc.)	8-K	001-33093	November 4, 2022	10.1
10.20*	Amended and Restated Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2022, by and among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, OmniAb Operations, Inc. (f/k/a OmniAb, Inc.), OmniAb, Inc. (f/k/a Avista Public Acquisition Corp. II) and Orwell Merger Sub Inc.	10-Q	001-33093	November 8, 2022	10.1
10.21	TR Beta Contingent Value Rights Agreement, dated January 27, 2010, among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., David F. Hale and Mellon Investor Services LLC	8-K	001-33093	January 28, 2010	10.2

10.22	General Contingent Value Rights Agreement, dated January 27, 2010, among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., David F. Hale and Mellon Investor Services LLC	8-K	001-33093	January 28, 2010	10.4
10.23	Amendment of General Contingent Value Rights Agreement, dated January 26, 2011, among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., David F. Hale and Mellon Investor Services LLC	8-K	001-33093	January 31, 2011	10.1
10.24	Amendment of General Contingent Value Rights Agreement dated May 20, 2014 among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., David F. Hale and Computershare Inc.	8-K	001-33093	May 22, 2014	10.1
10.25	Amendment of TR Beta Contingent Value Rights Agreement dated May 20, 2014 among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc., David F. Hale and Computershare, Inc.	8-K	001-33093	May 22, 2014	10.2
10.26†	Captisol® Supply Agreement, dated December 20, 2002, among CyDex, Inc., Hovione LLC, Hovione FarmaCiencia S.A., Hovione Pharmascience Limited and Hovione International Limited	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.1
10.27†	1st Amendment to Captisol® Supply Agreement, dated July 29, 2005, among CyDex, Inc., Hovione LLC, Hovione FarmaCiencia S.A., Hovione Pharmascience Limited and Hovione International Limited	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.101
10.28	2nd Amendment to Captisol® Supply Agreement, dated March 1, 2007, among CyDex, Inc., Hovione LLC, Hovione FarmaCiencia S.A., Hovione Pharmascience Limited, and Hovione International Limited	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.102
10.29†	3rd Amendment to Captisol® Supply Agreement, dated January 25, 2008, among CyDex, Inc., Hovione LLC, Hovione FarmaCiencia S.A., Hovione Pharmascience Limited, and Hovione International Limited	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.103
10.30†	4th Amendment to Captisol® Supply Agreement, dated September 28, 2009, among CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Hovione LLC, Hovione FarmaCiencia S.A., Hovione Pharmascience Limited and Hovione International Limited	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.104
10.31†	License Agreement, dated September 3, 1993, between CyDex L.C. and The University of Kansas	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.105
10.32	First Amendment to License Agreement, dated February 24, 1998, between CyDex, Inc. and The University of Kansas	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.106
10.33†	Second Amendment to License Agreement, dated August 4, 2004, between CyDex, Inc. and The University of Kansas	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.107
10.34†	Acknowledgement Agreement, dated February 22, 2008, between CyDex, Inc. and The University of Kansas	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.111
10.35†	Exclusive License Agreement, dated June 4, 1996, between Pfizer, Inc. and The University of Kansas	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.108
10.36†	Addendum to Nonexclusive License Agreement, dated December 11, 2001, between CyDex, Inc. and Pfizer, Inc.	10-K	001-33093	March 3, 2011	10.11
10.37†	License Agreement, by and between CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated as of March 8, 2013	10-Q	001-33093	May 8, 2013	10.2
10.38†	Supply Agreement, by and between CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated as of March 8, 2013	10-Q	001-33093	May 8, 2013	10.3

10.39†	Addendum, dated May 22, 2019, by and among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Acrotech Biopharma LLC (as successor-in-interest to Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc.), to that certain License Agreement between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated March 8, 2013	10-Q	001-33093	August 8, 2019	10.1
10.40†	Royalty Stream and Milestone Payments Purchase Agreement, dated April 29, 2013, between the Company and Selexis S.A.	10-Q	001-33093	August 1, 2013	10.2
10.41†	Master License Agreement dated May 21, 2014 among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc. and Viking Therapeutics, Inc.	10-Q	001-33093	August 5, 2014	10.2
10.42†	First Amendment to Master License Agreement dated September 6, 2014 among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc. and Viking Therapeutics, Inc.	10-Q	001-33093	October 31, 2014	10.9
10.43†	Second Amendment to Master License Agreement, dated April 8, 2015, among the Company, Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc. and Viking Therapeutics, Inc.	10-Q	001-33093	August 5, 2015	10.1
10.44†	Development Funding and Royalties Agreement, dated December 13, 2018, by and between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and Palvella Therapeutics, Inc.	10-K	001-33093	February 28, 2019	10.48
10.45	Amendment No. 1 to Development Funding and Royalties Agreement, dated as of May 22, 2020, by and between the Company and Palvella Therapeutics, Inc.	10-K	001-33093	February 29, 2024	10.44
10.46	Amendment No. 2 to Development Funding and Royalties Agreement, dated as of November 29, 2023, by and between the Company and Palvella Therapeutics, Inc.	10-K	001-33093	February 29, 2024	10.45
10.47**	Sublicense Agreement between the Company, Pharmacopeia, Inc. and Retrophin LLC dated as of February 16, 2012, as amended through Amendment No. 5 to Sublicense Agreement, dated March 20, 2018.	10-K	001-33093	February 28, 2022	10.37
10.48†	Interest Purchase Agreement, dated May 3, 2016, between the Company and CorMatrix Cardiovascular, Inc.	8-K/A	001-33093	May 9, 2016	10.1
10.49	Amended and Restated Interest Purchase Agreement, dated May 31, 2017, between the Company and CorMatrix Cardiovascular, Inc.	10-Q	001-033093	August 9, 2017	10.2
10.50#	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and each of its directors	10-K	001-33093	March 1, 2018	10.60
10.51#	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and each of its officers	10-K	001-33093	March 1, 2018	10.61
10.52†	Addendum, dated May 22, 2019, by and among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Acrotech Biopharma LLC (as successor-in-interest to Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc.), to that certain License Agreement between Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and Spectrum Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated March 8, 2013	10-Q	001-33093	August 8, 2019	10.1
10.53	At-the-Market Equity Offering Sales Agreement, dated September 30, 2022, by and between the Registrant and Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated	S-3ASR	333-267678	September 30, 2022	1.2

10.54	Credit Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2023, by and among the Registrant, certain of its subsidiaries, as Guarantors (as defined therein), the Lenders (as defined therein), and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer	8-K	001-33093	October 18, 2023	10.1	
10.55	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2024, among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, certain of its subsidiaries, as Guarantors, the Lenders, and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer.	10-Q	001-33093	August 7, 2024	10.1	
10.56*	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated May 6, 2024, by and among Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, and Agenus Holdings 2024, LLC	10-Q	001-33093	August 7, 2024	10.2	
19.1	Insider Trading Policy					X
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Company					X
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					X
31.1	Certification by Principal Executive Officer, Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
31.2	Certification by Principal Financial Officer, Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
32.1	Certifications by Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					X
97	Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation	10-K	001-33093	February 29, 2024	97	
101	The following financial information from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, formatted in iXBRL (inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.					X
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.					X

† Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted and submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

* Certain schedules and annexes have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or annex will be furnished as a supplement to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

** Pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K, certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted by means of marking such portions with an asterisk because the identified confidential portions (i) are not material and (ii) would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED

By: /s/ TODD C. DAVIS
Todd C. Davis,
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 28, 2025

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ TODD C. DAVIS **Todd C. Davis**	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 28, 2025
/s/ OCTAVIO ESPINOZA **Octavio Espinoza**	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2025
/s/ JOHN W. KOZARICH **John W. Kozarich**	Director and Chairman of the Board	February 28, 2025
/s/ JASON M. ARYEH **Jason M. Aryeh**	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ NANCY R. GRAY **Nancy R. Gray**	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ JASON HAAS **Jason Haas**	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ JOHN L. LAMATTINA **John L. LaMattina**	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ STEPHEN L. SABBA **Stephen L. Sabba**	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ MARTINE ZIMMERMANN **Martine Zimmermann**	Director	February 28, 2025

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED
INSIDER TRADING COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

CP-LAW-001

This Insider Trading Compliance Program (the "***Program***") consists of five sections:

Section I provides an overview; Section II sets forth the policies of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (the "***Company***") prohibiting insider trading; Section III explains insider trading; Section IV consists of various procedures which have been put in place by the Company to prevent insider trading; and Section V explains 10b5-1 trading plans.

I. SUMMARY

Preventing insider trading is necessary to comply with securities laws and to preserve the reputation and integrity of the Company as well as that of all persons affiliated with it. "Insider trading" occurs when any person purchases or sells a security while in possession of inside information relating to the security. As explained in Section III below, "inside information" is information which is considered to be both "material" and "non-public." Insider trading is a crime and the penalties for violating the law include imprisonment, disgorgement of profits, civil fines of up to three (3) times the profit gained or loss avoided, and criminal fines of up to $5,000,000 for individuals and $25,000,000 for entities. Insider trading is also prohibited by this Program and could result in serious sanctions, including dismissal.

This Program applies to all officers, directors and employees of the Company and extends to all activities within and outside an individual's duties at the Company. Every officer, director and employee must review this Program. Questions regarding the Program should be directed to Andrew Reardon, the Company's Chief Legal Officer (the "***Compliance Officer***"), at (857) 758-9567.

II. STATEMENT OF POLICIES PROHIBITING INSIDER TRADING

No officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material, non-public information relating to the security, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company. Except for the exercise of options that does not involve the sale of Company securities (e.g., the cashless exercise of a Company stock option does involve the sale of Company securities and therefore would not qualify under this exception) or a trade executed under an approved 10b5-1 trading plan, **no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning one (1) week before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending one (1) full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter whether or not the Company or any of its officers, directors or employees is in possession of material, non-public information (the "*Black-Out Period*").**

For the purposes of this Program, a "trading day" shall mean a day on which national stock exchanges are open for trading and a "security" shall include contingent value rights (CVRs).

No officer, director or employee shall directly or indirectly tip material, non-public information to anyone while in possession of such information. In addition, material, non-public information should not be communicated to anyone outside the Company under any circumstances (absent prior approval by the Compliance Officer and execution of an appropriate confidentiality agreement), or to anyone within the Company other than on a need-to-know basis.

III. EXPLANATION OF INSIDER TRADING

As noted above, "insider trading" refers to the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of "material," "non-public" information relating to the security. "Securities" include not only stocks, bonds, notes and debentures, but also options, warrants and similar instruments. "Purchase" and "sale" are defined broadly under the federal securities laws. "Purchase" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "Sale" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the grant and exercise of stock options and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls or other options related to a security. It is generally understood that insider trading includes the following:

- Trading by insiders while in possession of material, non-public information;
- Trading by persons other than insiders while in possession of material, non-public information where the information either was given in breach of an insider's fiduciary duty to keep it confidential or was misappropriated; or
- Communicating or tipping material, non-public information to others, including recommending the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of such information.

A. WHAT FACTS ARE MATERIAL?

The materiality of a fact depends upon the circumstances. A fact is considered "material" if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell or hold a security or where the fact is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company's business or to any type of security, debt or equity.

Examples of material information include (but are not limited to) certain facts concerning: dividends; corporate earnings or earnings forecasts; possible mergers or acquisitions; major litigation; significant developments in borrowings or financings; information concerning product developments; important business developments; and major litigation developments. Moreover, material information does not have to be related to a company's business. For example, the contents of a forthcoming newspaper column that is expected to affect the market price of a security can be material.

The mere fact that something about the subject matter was previously material does not mean that new information about the subject matter is necessarily material. For example, the

entry into an agreement may be material, but the termination of the same agreement may not be material (or vice versa). A general quantitative financial test is whether the information impacts more or less than 5% of net income for the income statement items and 5% of the balance sheet for balance sheet only items, but it is important to remember that such tests are only an initial guideline and that the evaluation of any particular item must consider all of the relevant facts and circumstances.

A good general rule of thumb: **when in doubt, do not trade.** Another useful rule of thumb is **if in doubt, don't guess, but instead ask.** Officers and Directors (current and former with respect to each) should be particularly careful, since avoiding the appearance of engaging in a securities transaction on the basis of non-public material information can be as important as avoiding a transaction actually based upon such information.

B. WHAT IS NON-PUBLIC?

Information is "non-public" if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered public, it must be widely disseminated in a manner making it generally available to investors through such media as Dow Jones, Reuters, The Wall Street Journal, Business Wire, Associated Press or United Press International. The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute effective public dissemination.

In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time must lapse in order for the market to react to the information. This period of time may vary depending on the particular circumstances for a given company; in the case of the Company, you should wait until the close of business one (1) full trading day after the information has been made available to the public before engaging in any transaction.

C. WHO IS AN INSIDER?

"Insiders" include officers, directors and employees of a company and anyone else who has material inside information about a company. Insiders have independent fiduciary duties to their company and its stockholders not to trade on material, non-public information relating to the company's securities. All officers, directors and employees of the Company should consider themselves insiders with respect to material, non-public information about the Company's business, activities and securities. Officers, directors and employees may not trade the Company's securities while in possession of material, non-public information relating to the Company nor tip (or communicate except on a need-to-know basis) such information to others.

The policies and prohibitions contained in this Program will continue to apply to the officer, director or employee after the termination of his or her employment or service with the Company for so long as he or she is in possession of material non-public information about the Company. **Any transaction by a former insider within 90 days of termination (180 days in the case of an officer and director) must be pre-cleared under this Program.** Any transaction by an investment fund or partnership over which a director has investment, voting or dispositive power must also be pre-cleared in accordance with this Program.

It should be noted that trading by members of an officer's, director's or employee's household can be the responsibility of such officer, director or employee under certain circumstances and could give rise to legal and Company-imposed sanctions.

D. TRADING BY PERSONS OTHER THAN INSIDERS

Insiders may be liable for communicating or tipping material, non-public information to a third party (a "***tippee***"), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders also can be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material, non-public information tipped to them or individuals who trade on material, non-public information which has been misappropriated.

Tippees inherit an insider's duties and are liable for trading on material, non-public information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee's liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material, non-public information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business or other gatherings.

E. PENALTIES FOR ENGAGING IN INSIDER TRADING

Penalties for trading on or tipping material, non-public information can extend significantly beyond any profits made or losses avoided, both for individuals engaging in such unlawful conduct and their employers. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***") and the Department of Justice have made the civil and criminal prosecution of insider trading violations a top priority. Enforcement remedies available to the government or private plaintiffs under the federal securities laws include:

- SEC administrative sanctions;
- Securities industry self-regulatory organization sanctions;
- Civil injunctions;
- Damage awards to private plaintiffs;
- Disgorgement of all profits;
- Civil fines for the violator of up to three (3) times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided;
- Civil fines for the employer or other controlling person of a violator (i.e., where the violator is an employee or other controlled person) of up to the greater of $1,000,000 or three (3) times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided by the violator;
- Criminal fines for individual violators of up to $5,000,000 ($25,000,000 for an entity); and
- Jail sentences of up to twenty (20) years.

In addition, insider trading could result in serious sanctions by the Company, including dismissal. Insider trading violations are not limited to violations of the federal securities laws; other federal and state civil or criminal laws, such as the laws prohibiting mail and wire fraud and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, also may be violated upon the occurrence of insider trading.

Violations of this Program may result in disciplinary action up to and including immediate termination. In addition, the Company in its discretion may advise appropriate government officials of any apparent violations of law. This Program is in no way intended to modify the at-will nature of your employment with the Company. Except for the aspects of this Program delegated herein to the Compliance Officer, the CFO and the Secretary (for purposes of this Program, the "***Administrative Committee***") shall jointly and in their sole discretion, interpret and administer this Program. This Program may not be amended or supplemented except in writing and with the express approval of the Board of Directors or the Administrative Committee. In particular, employees may not rely on any oral statements that are inconsistent with this Program, nor which purport to change or add to it.

F. EXAMPLES OF INSIDER TRADING

Examples of insider trading cases include actions brought against: corporate officers, directors and employees who traded a company's securities after learning of significant confidential corporate developments; friends, business associates, family members and other tippees of such officers, directors and employees who traded the securities after receiving such information; government employees who learned of such information in the course of their employment; and other persons who misappropriated, and took advantage of, confidential information from their employers.

The following are illustrations of insider trading violations. These illustrations are hypothetical and, consequently, not intended to reflect on the actual activities or business of the Company or any other entity.

Trading by Insider

An officer of X Corporation learns that earnings to be reported by X Corporation will increase dramatically. Prior to the public announcement of such earnings, the officer purchases X Corporation's stock. The officer, an insider, is liable for all profits as well as penalties of up to three (3) times the amount of all profits. The officer also is subject to, among other things, criminal prosecution, including up to $5,000,000 in additional fines and twenty (20) years in jail. Depending upon the circumstances, X Corporation and the individual to whom the officer reports also could be liable as controlling persons.

Trading by Tippee

An officer of X Corporation tells a friend that X Corporation is about to publicly announce that it has concluded an agreement for a major acquisition. This tip causes the friend to purchase X Corporation's stock in advance of the announcement. The officer is

jointly liable with his friend for all of the friend's profits and each is liable for all penalties of up to three (3) times the amount of the friend's profits. In addition, the officer and his friend are subject to, among other things, criminal prosecution, as described above.

G. INSIDER REPORTING REQUIREMENTS, SHORT-SWING PROFITS AND SHORT SALES

1. REPORTING OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 16(A)--SEC FORMS 3, 4 AND 5

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***1934 Act***"), generally requires all officers, directors and 10% stockholders, within ten (10) days after the insider becomes an officer, director or 10% stockholder, to file with the SEC an "Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities" on SEC Form 3 ("***Form 3***") listing the amount of the Company's Common Stock (the "***Stock***"), options and warrants which the insider beneficially owns. Following the initial filing on Form 3, every change in the beneficial ownership of the Company's Stock, options and warrants must be reported on SEC Form 4 ("***Form 4***") within two (2) days after the date on which such change occurs or in certain cases on SEC Form 5 ("***Form 5***") within forty-five (45) days after fiscal year end. Form 4 must be filed even if, as a result of balancing transactions, there has been no net change in holdings. In deciding the month during which a purchase or sale on the open market occurs for purposes of filing Form 4, the trade date rather than the settlement date is ordinarily determinative.

Special rules apply in certain situations. If any officer or director purchases or sells any Stock within six (6) months after the event which required him or her to file Form 3, the Form 4 filed with respect to that purchase or sale must also report any other purchases or sales he or she made within the preceding six (6) months which were not previously reported. Similarly, if an officer or director purchases or sells any Stock within six (6) months after his or her termination from such position, the transaction must be reported on Form 4 if he or she made any purchase or sale within the preceding six (6) months and prior to termination.

2. RECOVERY OF PROFITS UNDER SECTION 16(B)

For the purpose of preventing the unfair use of information which may have been obtained by an insider, any profits realized by any officer, director or 10% stockholder from any "purchase" and "sale" of Stock during a six (6) month period, so called "short-swing profits," may be recovered by the Company. When such a purchase and sale occurs, good faith is no defense. The insider is liable even if compelled to sell for personal reasons, and even if the sale takes place after full disclosure and without the use of any inside information.

The liability of an insider under Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act is only to the Company itself. The Company, however, cannot waive its right to short-swing profits, and any Company stockholder can bring suit in the name of the Company. In this connection it must be remembered that reports of ownership filed with the SEC on Form 3, Form 4 or Form 5 pursuant to Section 16(a) (discussed above) are readily available to the public, and certain attorneys carefully monitor these reports for potential Section 16(b) violations. In addition, liabilities

under Section 16(b) may require separate disclosure in the Company's annual report to the SEC on Form 10-K or its proxy statement for its annual meeting of stockholders. No suit may be brought more than two (2) years after the date the profit was realized. However, if the insider fails to file a report of the transaction under Section 16(a), as required, the two (2) year limitation period does not begin to run until after the transactions giving rise to the profit have been disclosed. Failure to report transactions and late filing of reports require separate disclosure in the Company's proxy statements.

Officers and directors should consult the attached "Short-Swing Profit Rule Section 16(b) Checklist" attached hereto as Attachment A in addition to consulting with the Compliance Officer prior to engaging in any transactions involving the Company's securities, including without limitation, the Company's Stock, options or warrants.

3. SHORT SALES PROHIBITED UNDER SECTION 16(C)

Section 16(c) of the 1934 Act prohibits insiders absolutely from making short sales of the Company's Stock, i.e., sales of shares which the insider does not own at the time of sale or sales of Stock against which the insider does not deliver the shares within twenty (20) days after the sale. Under certain circumstances, the purchase or sale of put or call options, or the writing of such options, can result in a violation of Section 16(c). Insiders violating Section 16(c) face criminal liability.

The Compliance Officer should be consulted if you have any questions regarding reporting obligations, short-swing profits or short sales under Section 16.

H. PROHIBITION OF RECORDS FALSIFICATIONS AND FALSE STATEMENTS

Section 13(b)(2) of the 1934 Act requires companies subject to the 1934 Act to maintain proper internal books and records and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. The SEC has supplemented the statutory requirements by adopting rules that prohibit (1) any person from falsifying records or accounts subject to the above requirements and (2) officers or directors from making any materially false, misleading or incomplete statement to any accountant in connection with any audit or filing with the SEC. These provisions reflect the SEC's intent to discourage officers, directors and other persons with access to the Company's books and records from taking action that might result in the communication of materially misleading financial information to the investing public.

IV. STATEMENT OF PROCEDURES PREVENTING INSIDER TRADING

The following procedures have been established, and will be maintained and enforced, by the Company to prevent insider trading. Every officer, director and employee is required to follow these procedures.

A. IDENTIFYING MATERIAL, NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION

Prior to directly or indirectly trading any security of the Company, every officer, director and employee is required to contact the Compliance Officer (as part of the pre-clearance procedure discussed below in Section D) and make an initial determination whether the Company and/or such officer, director or employee is in possession of material, non-public information relating to such security. In making such assessment, the explanations of "material" and "non-public" information set forth above should be of assistance. If after consulting with the Compliance Officer it is determined that the Company and/or such officer, director or employee is in possession of material, non-public information, there may be no trading of such security.

B. INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMPANY

1. ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Access to material, non-public information about the Company, including the Company's business, earnings or prospects, should be limited to officers, directors and employees of the Company on a need-to-know basis. In addition, such information should not be communicated to anyone outside the Company under any circumstances or to anyone within the Company on an other than need-to-know basis.

In communicating material, non-public information to employees of the Company, all officers, directors and employees must take care to emphasize the need for confidential treatment of such information and adherence to the Company's policies with regard to confidential information.

2. INQUIRIES FROM THIRD PARTIES

INQUIRIES FROM THIRD PARTIES, SUCH AS INDUSTRY ANALYSTS OR MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA, ABOUT THE COMPANY SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO INVESTOR RELATIONS AT (858) 550-7500.

C. LIMITATIONS ON ACCESS TO THE COMPANY INFORMATION

The following procedures are designed to maintain confidentiality with respect to the Company's business operations and activities.

1. ALL OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES SHOULD TAKE ALL STEPS AND PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO RESTRICT ACCESS TO, AND SECURE, MATERIAL, NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS:

- Maintaining the confidentiality of Company related transactions;
- Conducting their business and social activities so as not to risk inadvertent disclosure of confidential information. Review of confidential documents in public places should be conducted so as to prevent access by unauthorized persons;

- Restricting access to documents and files (including computer files) containing material, non-public information to individuals on a need-to-know basis (including maintaining control over the distribution of documents and drafts of documents);
- Promptly removing and cleaning up all confidential documents and other materials from conference rooms following the conclusion of any meetings;
- Disposing of all confidential documents and other papers, after there is no longer any business or other legally required need, through shredders when appropriate;
- Restricting access to areas likely to contain confidential documents or material, non-public information; and
- Avoiding the discussion of material, non-public information in places where the information could be overheard by others such as in elevators, restrooms, hallways, restaurants, airplanes or taxicabs.

2. PERSONNEL INVOLVED WITH MATERIAL, NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION, TO THE EXTENT FEASIBLE, SHOULD CONDUCT THEIR BUSINESS AND ACTIVITIES IN AREAS SEPARATE FROM OTHER COMPANY ACTIVITIES.

D. PRE-CLEARANCE OF TRADES BY OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

To provide assistance in preventing inadvertent violations of applicable securities laws and to avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale of the Company securities and the securities of other companies with which the Company has an existing or potential business relationship, the Company has instituted the following procedures. All transactions in Company securities (including without limitation, acquisitions and dispositions of the Company's Stock, the exercise of stock options and the sale of the Company's Stock issued upon exercise of stock options) by officers, directors and employees must be pre- cleared by the Compliance Officer. Additionally, except for the exercise of options for cash (but not the sale of such shares), the granting of stock awards, and the receipt or purchase of shares in settlement of any restricted stock unit agreement or stock appreciation rights agreement (but not the sale of any such shares), including the payment of any associated taxes through the surrender or sale of shares received from such stock award (or the right to receive such shares), neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or employees may trade in any securities of the Company during the Black-Out Period. Also, please consult the "Insider Trading Reminders" attached hereto as Attachment B.

Subject to the general rule described above, officers, directors and employees who, due to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances, need to engage in a transaction in Company securities outside of the trading window periods must contact the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer, with advice from counsel, will attempt to determine whether the relevant officer, director or employee is in possession of non-public material information which would restrict such person's ability to trade in Company securities. If it is determined, in the Compliance Officer's sole discretion, that there is no non-public material information within the

possession of such person, then provided the circumstances reflect an appropriate level of need, the officer, director or employee may be allowed to trade in Company securities.

Additionally, the Compliance Officer maintains a list (the "***Restricted List***") listing those companies with respect to which the officers, directors and employees must obtain pre-clearance from the Compliance Officer before trading in their securities. The Restricted List will contain the names of:

- all public companies with respect to which any officer, director or employee of the Company has acquired non-public information as a result of their role with the Company that may be material to the trading markets, including companies in which the Company does not have any ownership; and
- all public companies for which any officer, director or employee of the Company serves as a director or officer and with which the Company has an existing or potential business relationship.

The Compliance Officer will promptly inform the officers, directors and employees of changes to the Restricted List.

If a company is listed on the Restricted List, you are strictly prohibited from engaging in any transaction in that company's securities without obtaining "pre-clearance" from the Compliance Officer.

Further, to avoid the appearance of impropriety, the officers, directors and employees should take reasonable measures to ensure that their affiliates do not trade in the securities of the Company or of the companies on the Restricted List; provided that the affiliates of the officers, directors and employees may be permitted to trade in such securities if the officer, director or employee takes reasonable measures to ensure that he or she is "walled off" from the investment decisions with respect to such securities and does not provide any inside information with respect to such securities to the affiliates making such investment decisions.

E. AVOIDANCE OF CERTAIN AGGRESSIVE OR SPECULATIVE TRADING

Officers, directors and employees and their respective family members (including spouses, minor children or any other family members living in the same household), should ordinarily not directly or indirectly participate in transactions involving trading activities which by their aggressive or speculative nature may give rise to an appearance of impropriety. Such activities would include the purchase of put or call options, or the writing of such options.

V. RULE 10B5-1 TRADING PLANS

A. OVERVIEW

SEC Rule 10b5-1 ("***Rule 10b5-1***"), will protect directors, officers and employees from insider trading liability under Rule 10b5-1 for transactions under a previously established contract, plan or instruction to trade the Company's Stock (a "***Trading Plan***") entered into in good faith and in accordance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 of the 1934 Act and all applicable

state laws and shall be exempt from the trading restrictions set forth in the Program. The initiation of, and any modification to, any such Trading Plan will be deemed to be a transaction in the Company's securities and such initiation or modification is subject to all limitations and prohibitions of transactions involving the Company's securities. Each such Trading Plan, and any modification thereof, shall be submitted to and pre-approved by the Compliance Officer, or such other person as the Company's board of directors may designate from time to time (the "***Authorizing Officer***"), who may impose such conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Authorizing Officer deems necessary or advisable. However, compliance of the Trading Plan to the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person initiating the Trading Plan, not the Company or the Authorizing Officer.

Rule 10b5-1 presents an opportunity for insiders to establish arrangements to sell (or purchase) Company Stock without the restrictions of windows and blackout periods even when there is undisclosed material information. A Trading Plan might also help reduce negative publicity that may result when key executives sell the Company's Stock. Rule 10b5-1 only provides an "affirmative defense" in the event there is an insider-trading lawsuit. It does not prevent someone from bringing a lawsuit.

A director, officer and employee may enter into a Trading Plan only when he or she is not in possession of material, nonpublic information, and only during a trading window period outside of the Black-Out Period. Although transactions effected under a Trading Plan will not require further pre-clearance at the time of the trade, any transaction (including the quantity and price) made pursuant to a Trading Plan of a Section 16 reporting person must be reported to the Company promptly on the day of each trade to permit the Company's filing coordinator to assist in the preparation and filing of a required Form 4.

From time to time, for legal or other reasons, the Authorizing Officer may direct that purchases and sales pursuant to any Trading Plan be suspended or discontinued. Failure to discontinue purchases and sales as directed shall constitute a violation of the terms of this Section V and result in a loss of the exemption set forth herein.

Officers, directors and employees may adopt Trading Plans with brokers that outline a pre-set plan for trading of the Company's Stock, including the exercise of options. Trading Plans are to be implemented only during open window periods and when the individual is not aware of any material non-public information. Trades pursuant to a Trading Plan may occur at any time. An individual may adopt more than one Trading Plan. Please review the following description of how a Trading Plan works.

Pursuant to Rule 10b5-1, an individual's purchase or sale of securities will not be "on the basis of" material non-public information if:

- First, before becoming aware of the information, the individual enters into a binding contract to purchase or sell the securities, provides instructions to another person to sell the securities or adopts a written plan for trading the securities (i.e., the Trading Plan).

- Second, the Trading Plan must either:
  - specify the amount of securities to be purchased or sold, the price at which the securities are to be purchased or sold and the date on which the securities are to be purchased or sold;
  - include a written formula or computer program for determining the amount, price and date of the transactions; or
  - prohibit the individual from exercising any subsequent influence over the purchase or sale of the Company's Stock under the Trading Plan in question.
- Third, the purchase or sale must occur pursuant to the Trading Plan and the individual must not enter into a corresponding hedging transaction or alter or deviate from the Trading Plan.

B. REVOCATION/AMENDMENTS TO TRADING PLANS

REVOCATION OF TRADING PLANS SHOULD OCCUR ONLY IN UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF ANY REVOCATION OF A TRADING PLAN WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE PRIOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE AUTHORIZING OFFICER. REVOCATION IS EFFECTED UPON WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE BROKER. HOWEVER, IF THE INDIVIDUAL TERMINATES THE TRADING PLAN AFTER THE FIRST OPTION EXERCISE OR STOCK SALE, THEN THE INDIVIDUAL MUST CANCEL ALL OUTSTANDING TRADING PLANS AND AGREE NOT TO ENTER INTO ANOTHER TRADING PLAN UNTIL SIX (6) MONTHS AFTER TERMINATION OF THE TRADING PLAN.

Under certain circumstances, a Trading Plan must be revoked. This includes circumstances such as the announcement of a merger or the occurrence of an event that would cause the transaction either to violate the law or to have an adverse effect on the Company. The Authorizing Officer or administrator of the Company's stock plans is authorized to notify the broker in such circumstances, thereby insulating the insider in the event of revocation.

Amendments to Trading Plans will not be allowed.

C. DISCRETIONARY PLANS

DISCRETIONARY TRADING PLANS, WHERE THE DISCRETION OR CONTROL OVER TRADING IS TRANSFERRED TO A BROKER, ARE PERMITTED IF PRE- APPROVED BY THE AUTHORIZING OFFICER.

The Authorizing Officer of the Company must pre-approve any Trading Plan, arrangement or trading instructions, etc., involving potential sales or purchases of the Company's Stock or option exercises, including but not limited to, blind trusts, limit orders or hedging strategies. The actual transactions effected pursuant to a pre-approved Trading Plan will not be subject to further pre-clearance for transactions in the Company's Stock once the Trading Plan or other arrangement has been pre-approved.

D. REPORTING (IF REQUIRED)

SEC FORM 144 ("***FORM 144***") WILL BE FILLED OUT AND FILED BY THE INDIVIDUAL/BROKERAGE FIRM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EXISTING RULES REGARDING FORM 144 FILINGS. A FOOTNOTE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE FORM 144 SHOULD INDICATE THAT THE TRADES "ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A TRADING PLAN THAT COMPLIES WITH RULE 10B5-1 AND EXPIRES___." FOR SECTION 16 REPORTING PERSONS, FORM 4S SHOULD BE FILED BEFORE THE END OF THE SECOND (2ND) BUSINESS DAY FOLLOWING THE DATE THAT THE BROKER, DEALER OR PLAN ADMINISTRATOR INFORMS THE INDIVIDUAL THAT A TRANSACTION WAS EXECUTED, PROVIDED THAT THE DATE OF SUCH NOTIFICATION IS NOT LATER THAN THE THIRD (3RD) BUSINESS DAY FOLLOWING THE TRADE DATE. A SIMILAR FOOTNOTE SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE FORM 4 AS OUTLINED ABOVE.

E. OPTIONS

CASH EXERCISE OF OPTIONS CURRENTLY CAN BE EXECUTED AT ANY TIME. SAME DAY SALES EXERCISES OF OPTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO TRADING WINDOWS. HOWEVER, THE COMPANY WILL PERMIT SAME DAY SALES UNDER TRADING PLANS. IF A BROKER IS REQUIRED TO EXECUTE A SAME DAY SALE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A TRADING PLAN, THEN THE COMPANY MUST HAVE EXERCISE FORMS ATTACHED TO THE TRADING PLAN THAT ARE SIGNED, UNDATED AND WITH THE NUMBER OF SHARES TO BE EXERCISED LEFT BLANK. ONCE A BROKER DETERMINES THAT THE TIME IS RIGHT TO EXERCISE THE OPTION AND DISPOSE OF THE SHARES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRADING PLAN, THE BROKER WILL NOTIFY THE COMPANY IN WRITING AND THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE COMPANY'S STOCK PLANS WILL FILL IN THE NUMBER OF SHARES AND THE DATE OF EXERCISE ON THE PREVIOUSLY SIGNED EXERCISE FORM. THE INSIDER SHOULD NOT BE INVOLVED WITH THIS PART OF THE EXERCISE.

F. TRADES OUTSIDE OF A TRADING PLAN

DURING AN OPEN WINDOW, TRADES WHICH DIFFER FROM TRADING PLAN INSTRUCTIONS THAT ARE ALREADY IN PLACE ARE ALLOWED AS LONG AS THE TRADING PLAN CONTINUES TO BE FOLLOWED.

The Trading Plans do not exempt the individuals from complying with the Section 16 six (6) month short-swing profit rules or liability.

G. PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE COMPANY MAY MAKE A PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT THAT TRADING PLANS ARE BEING IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 10B5-1. IT WILL CONSIDER IN EACH CASE WHETHER A PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT OF A PARTICULAR TRADING PLAN SHOULD BE MADE. IT MAY ALSO MAKE PUBLIC

ANNOUNCEMENTS OR RESPOND TO INQUIRIES FROM THE MEDIA AS TRANSACTIONS ARE MADE UNDER A TRADING PLAN.

H. PLEDGING THE COMPANY'S STOCK TO SECURE MARGIN OF OTHER LOANS

THE COMPANY DOES NOT PERMIT OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS TO PLEDGE THE COMPANY'S STOCK AS COLLATERAL TO SECURE LOANS. SUCH PLEDGES ALSO CANNOT BE CARRIED OUT THROUGH A TRADING PLAN.

I. PUT AND CALL OPTIONS AND OTHER HEDGING TRANSACTIONS

PUT AND CALL OPTIONS AND OTHER HEDGING TRANSACTIONS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNDER A TRADING PLAN. IN FACT, SUCH TRANSACTIONS OUTSIDE OF A TRADING PLAN MAY DESTROY THE PROTECTION AFFORDED BY A TRADING PLAN.

VI. EXECUTION AND RETURN OF CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

After reading this Program all officers, directors and employees should execute and return to the Compliance Officer the applicable Certification of Compliance form attached hereto as Attachment C.

Attachment A

SHORT-SWING PROFIT RULE SECTION 16(b) CHECKLIST

Note: ANY combination of PURCHASE AND SALE or SALE AND PURCHASE within six (6) months of each other results in a violation of Section 16(b), and the "profit" must be recovered by the Company. It makes no difference how long the shares being sold have been held--or that you are an insider for only one of the two matching transactions. The highest priced sale will be matched with the lowest priced purchase within the six (6) month period.

SALES

If a sale is to be made by an officer, director or 10% stockholder (or any family member living in the same household):

a. HAVE THERE BEEN ANY PURCHASES BY THE INSIDER (OR FAMILY MEMBERS LIVING IN THE SAME HOUSEHOLD) WITHIN THE PAST SIX (6) MONTHS?

b. HAVE THERE BEEN ANY OPTION EXERCISES WITHIN THE PAST SIX (6) MONTHS?

c. ARE ANY PURCHASES (OR OPTION EXERCISES) ANTICIPATED OR REQUIRED WITHIN THE NEXT SIX (6) MONTHS?

d. HAS A FORM 4 BEEN PREPARED?

Note: If a sale is to be made by an affiliate of the Company and unregistered stock is to be sold, has a Form 144 been prepared and has the broker been reminded to sell pursuant to Rule 144?

PURCHASES AND OPTIONS EXERCISES

If a purchase or option exercise for stock is to be made:

a. HAVE THERE BEEN ANY SALES BY THE INSIDER (OR FAMILY MEMBERS LIVING IN THE SAME HOUSEHOLD) WITHIN THE PAST SIX (6) MONTHS?

b. ARE ANY SALES ANTICIPATED OR REQUIRED WITHIN THE NEXT SIX (6) MONTHS (SUCH AS TAX-RELATED OR YEAR-END TRANSACTIONS)?

c. HAS A FORM 4 BEEN PREPARED?

BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH A PURCHASE OR SALE, CONSIDER WHETHER YOU ARE AWARE OF MATERIAL, NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION WHICH COULD AFFECT THE PRICE OF THE STOCK.

Attachment B

INSIDER TRADING REMINDERS

Before engaging in any transaction in the Company's securities, please read the following:

Both the federal securities laws and the Company's policy prohibit transactions in the Company's securities at a time when you may be in possession of material information about the Company which has not been publicly disclosed. This also applies to members of your household as well as all others whose transactions may be attributable to you.

Material information, in short, is any information which could affect the price of the securities. Either positive or negative information may be material. Once a public announcement has been made, you should wait until the close of business one (1) full trading day after the information has been made available to the public before engaging in any transaction.

Except for the exercise of options that does not involve the sale of Company securities (e.g., the cashless exercise of a Company stock option does involve the sale of Company securities and therefore would not qualify under this exception), **neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or designated employees may trade in any securities of the Company during the period beginning one (1) week before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending on the close of business one (1) full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such quarter whether or not the Company or any of its officers, directors or employees is in possession of material, non-public information. Important: All transactions by officers, directors and designated employees must be pre-cleared with the Compliance Officer.**

For further information and guidance, please refer to our Insider Trading Compliance Program and do not hesitate to contact the Compliance Officer.

ALL TRANSACTIONS IN LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED SECURITIES BY OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND DESIGNATED EMPLOYEES MUST BE PRE-CLEARED BY CONTACTING the Compliance Officer, Andrew Reardon, the Company's Chief Legal Officer, at (857) 758-9567.

Exhibit 21.1

LIGAND PHARMACEUTICALS INCORPORATED
LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Name	**Jurisdiction of Incorporation**
Apeiron Biologics GmbH	Austria
CyDex Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Delaware
LHNC, Inc.	Delaware
Ligand Holdings UK Ltd.	England and Wales
Ligand UK Development Limited	England and Wales
Ligand UK Limited	England and Wales
Metabasis Therapeutics, Inc.	Delaware
Neurogen Corporation	Delaware
Pelthos Therapeutics Inc.	Delaware
Pfenex Inc.	Delaware
Pharmacopeia, LLC	Delaware
Seragen, Inc.	Delaware
Vernalis Therapeutics, Inc.	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-280733) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,
(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-277587) pertaining to the 2022 Employment Inducement Plan of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(3) Registration Statement (Form S-3 ASR No. 333-267678) of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-266737) pertaining to the 2022 Employment Inducement Plan of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-265545) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-252480) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(7) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-233130) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(8) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-212775) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(9) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-182547) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated,

(10) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-160132) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, and Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, and

(11) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-131029) pertaining to the 2002 Stock Incentive Plan and 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated;

of our reports dated February 28, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Diego, California
February 28, 2025

Exhibit 31.1

I, Todd C. Davis, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Todd C. Davis

Todd C. Davis

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 28, 2025

Exhibit 31.2

I, Octavio Espinoza, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Octavio Espinoza

Octavio Espinoza

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: February 28, 2025

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

In connection with the Annual Report of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Todd C. Davis, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2025

/s/ Todd C. Davis

Todd C. Davis
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing. A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

In connection with the Annual Report of Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Octavio Espinoza, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2025

/s/ Octavio Espinoza

Octavio Espinoza
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing. A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.